

The following is a description of a phenomenon observed in the sky on the morning of 30 June, 1950.

2. - At 0058 hours, while standing on the terrace in front of No. 106 Banger, a bright light was noticed in the sky to the south of the aerodrome. This light approached the aerodrome in a straight line at an erratic speed, and when nearly overhead, altered course slowly to the right, and carried on in an easterly direction until out of sight. The light was visible from the time of sighting until 0102. (Four minutes). The light carried out an even circle of appearing almost steadily, then darting forward, then stopping, then disappearing completely for a fraction of a second. This circle was repeated about 30 to 40 times per minute. When the light was nearly overhead, the headlight in its circle seemed exaggerated, the light appearing to move slightly laterally as well.
3. The light was clear and still with a full moon. No sound was heard, and the brilliance of the light was that of a large planet.
4. Because of the erratic movement of the light, it is estimated that it was within a few thousand feet of the ground. Its erratic circle gave the impression that it was attached to something which was revolving at 30 to 40 r.p.m., and travelling at a fairly slow rate of speed.
5. The Net Section had released a pilot balloon observation about an hour previously. This would have been out of sight and at about 30,000 feet by 0100.
6. The phenomenon was observed by myself, by PIA12 B, [REDACTED], by an N.T. driver and by a S.B.A.U. sentry.

Unidentified Aircraft-Radar Detections.

The following information is forwarded in regard to unidentified Radar Detections made on the night of June 30th.

Radar watch was set at dusk on June 30th until dawn on July 1st.
(All bearings below are magnetic).

At 2315 a detection was made at 160°5 miles. The detection was stationary for approximately 4 minutes then moved slowly out to sea to a range of 10 miles and then seem to move quickly in over land and lost at 2327.

At 2326 approximately Dartmouth Tower reported that "a Chief Petty Officer in North Dartmouth reported seeing a glowing object with two lights over Duperoyal. One stayed stationary while the other seemed to head out to sea."

At 2335 a detection was made at 160-5. Its actions were similar to the 2315 detection and it disappeared over land at 2345.

At 0031 a detection was made at 175°4 miles. This detection moved out to sea, again turned in and was lost over land at approximately 1 minute later.

At the same time (0031) a detection was made at 055-40 miles. This detection painted twice and then faded.

No further unidentified echoes were detected during the night.

Watch was again set on the night of July 1-2 but no unidentified echoes were detected.

C
O
P
Y

RJB 46
ROUTINE

FROM AFCS 111400Z

TO AFHQ

K 152 11 MAY YOUR PC 191 10-MAY

ACCOMMODATION ARRANGED AT WILLARD HOTEL REPEAT WILLARD HOTEL.

NO ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE AT GRALYN

11/1545Z MAY JCU



D.P.C.

*Sp. Asst. adml
by phone H. King (notes)
[Signature] PC2 4*

MEMORANDUM

SHL-1-9 (DPC)
10 May 80

AUC

Temporary Duty to the USA
1980 S/L ON AVENT

1 TEMPORARY DUTY: Authority is granted for the marginally noted officer to proceed on Temporary Duty to CJS and USAF Headquarters for approximately one week departing Ottawa 14 May.

2 TRANSPORTATION: AMAP Orderly Room are to originate Travelling Claim and Requisition for Transport Warrant for the above officer and forward them to AUC where Transport Warrant is to be issued to cover the journey from Ottawa to Washington and return. Reservations have been made with TCA office at the Chateau Laurier and on presentation of warrant tickets will be issued. This officer will travel by TCA from Ottawa to New York and will leave New York by American Airlines arriving in Washington at 6.02 p.m. Standard Time 14 May.

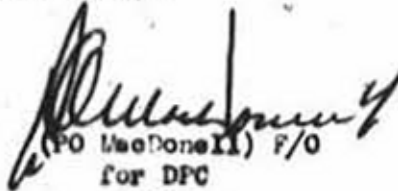
3 ACCOMMODATION: CJS Washington have been requested to arrange accommodation at the Grayin Hotel commencing 14 May.

4 OFFICIAL DUTY LETTER: Form R255 "Official Duty Letter for Personnel Proceeding to the USA" is to be issued to this officer.

5 CUSTOMS: This officer will be subject to the current custom regulations for entry into the USA and on return to Canada.

6 PAY AND ALLOWANCES: The AUC Accountant Officer will provide this officer with all the necessary information regarding pay and allowances in the USA. AMAP/OR are to originate Form CT17A, Requisition for Cheque, for this officer and forward it to the AUC Accountant Officer together with Travelling Claim.

7 GENERAL: Any further information required may be obtained direct from DPC (F/O PO MacDonell).


(PO MacDonell) F/O
for DPC
3984

COPY FOR AMAP/DAI

F/O PO MACDONELL/JF

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE
MESSAGE FORM
FOR CLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY

FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY		MESSAGE NO.	
OPERATION/L IMMEDIATE		TOP SECRET	UNCLASSIFIED RESTD
PRIORITY		SECRET	
ROUTINE		OR	
NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED			
FROM AFHQ		ACTION ADDRESSES/S AFCS	
INFORMATION ADDRESSES/S			
SIGNATURE'S NO. 20101			

REFERENCE AFTER LETTER 001-1-0 1/0 MAY(.) 1960 R/L ON AVANT AMAP/DAL
PROCEEDING ON TD TO CJS AND WRAP HEADQUARTERS FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE WEEK
ARRIVING WASHINGTON AMERICAN AIRLINES AT 4.00 PM STANDARD TIME 14 MAY(.)
REQUEST HOTEL ACCOMMODATION AT THE GRAYLEN HOTEL FOR PERIOD IN WASHINGTON(.)
MATTER TO BE DISCUSSED TOP SECRET (.) OFFICER CLEARED TO
TOP SECRET (.) ADVISE

UNCLASSIFIED
This copy is for internal use only
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1969

TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP	FILE NO.
3904	9 MAY/60	201-1-9(DPC)

D.E. 1000-1000-10-40 (1798)
A.F.S. 1017-10-1000-10-40 (1798)
M.N. 1000-10-1000-10-40 (1798)
C.A.S. 1000-10-1000-10-40 (1798)

FILE COPY

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM

DAY-1
S-21-1-9
20 Apr 60
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 5 1968

DAY

"FLYING SAUCERS"

1 With reference to our conversation of this morning and the attached correspondence from D.S.I. I attach herewith our suggested form for interrogation of observers of "Flying Saucers".

2 Explanatory notes are as follows:

- (a) The form, on completion, should be classified "Confidential", in order to assure the observer that any information which he may give, either relative to the occurrence or purely personal, will be treated with reserve and will not be communicated with the Press or with any unauthorized person.
- (b) The form is divided into three sections for ease of handling viz:
 - (i) Details of Observer
 - (ii) Details of Observation
 - (iii) Details of Interrogator, including his opinion of the reliability of the observer.
- (c) Questions are worded with the aim of obtaining information without making suggestions to the observer.
- (d) D.S.I.'s questions are included, but, in some cases, have been split up in order to avoid complication of detail in any one question.

3 With regard to D.S.I.'s memo I have the following suggestions:

- (a) Para 3: - No indication of the number of copies can be given until a decision has been made as to whom they will be sent.
- (b) Para 4: - Suggestion agreed.
- (c) Para 5: - Suggestion agreed if this is not already in normal casualty action.


(N Williamson) S/L
DAY/AY-2

HW/LR

"FLYING SAUCER"
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer

- 1 Name of observer
- 2 Address of observer
- 3 Occupation
- 4 Age
- 5 Has observer seen "flying saucers" before?
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

Details of Observation

- 7 Date
- 8 Place
- 9 Time (GMT)
- 10 Number of objects
- 11 Direction in which first seen:
- 12 Estimated course and changes in course:
- 13 Estimated height and changes in height
- 14 Estimated speed and changes in speed.
- 15 Estimated distance from observer
- 16 Direction in which last seen
- 17 Length of time observed
- 18 Angle of sight above the horizon
- 19 Appearance
 - (a) Shape and changes in shape
 - (b) Size and changes in size.
 - (c) Color and changes in color.
- 20 Description of exhaust or vapour trails if any:
- 21 Description of noise if any:
- 22 Description of light if any:
- 23 Description of weather:
 - (a) Temperature

- (b) Amount, type and height of cloud
 - (c) rain or snow:
 - (d) Direction and force of wind
 - (e) Humidity
- 24 Description of heavens.
- (a) Was the sun or moon visible?
 - (b) if so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object
 - (c) Were the stars visible?
- 25 Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?
- 26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:-
- 27 Any other details
-

Details of Interrogator

- 28 Name of interrogator
- 29 Position held;
- 30 Date of interrogation
- 31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

.....
(Signature of Interrogator)

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

DAY-1

S.2-1-9 JUL 3 1968

20 Apr 50

DAY

"FLYING SAUCERS"

1 With reference to our conversation of this morning and the attached correspondence from D.S.I. I attach herewith our suggested form for interrogation of observers of "Flying Saucers".

2 Explanatory notes are as follows:

- (a) The form, on completion, should be classified "Confidential", in order to assure the observer that any information which he may give, either relative to the occurrence or purely personal, will be treated with reserve and will not be communicated with the Press or with any unauthorised person.
- (b) The form is divided into three sections for ease of handling viz:
 - (i) Details of Observer
 - (ii) Details of Observation
 - (iii) Details of Interrogator, including his opinion of the reliability of the observer.
- (c) Questions are worded with the aim of obtaining information without making suggestions to the observer.
- (d) D.S.I.'s questions are included, but, in some cases, have been split up in order to avoid complication of detail in any one question.

3 With regard to D.S.I.'s memo I have the following suggestions:

- (a) Para 3: - No indication of the number of copies can be given until a decision has been made as to whom they will be sent.
- (b) Para 4: - Suggestion agreed.
- (c) Para 5: - Suggestion agreed if this is not in normal casualty action.

Williamson
(W Williamson) S

DAY/AJ-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CLASSIFIED~~

MEMORANDUM

321-1-9 (DAI)
5 April 60

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

DAI/AI-2

Sightings of Unidentified Objects

1 If it is the intention that this directorate investigate sightings in Canada of unidentified objects, it is recommended that the following steps be taken in each reported incident in order to ensure an objective and balanced picture:

- (a) Interrogate all personnel, service or civilian, who have observed incident.
- (b) Obtain report on service and civil aircraft flying in vicinity at time of incident.
- (c) Obtain report on meteorological conditions at time of incident.
- (d) Obtain report on unusual astronomical occurrences, if any, at time of incident.

2 It is further suggested that it be ascertained whether the other, National Defence intelligence agencies are carrying out similar investigations, in order that duplication of effort may be avoided.

Rolfe

(V Rolfe) F/L
DAI/AI2-1-1

*Spoke with DAI on this subject & made
various suggestions for JIC. Decision on this
Subject Discussed at 220th meeting of JIC. *[Signature]**

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Rockcliffe Ont 17 Mar 50

Chief of the Air Staff
Department of National Defence
Ottawa Ontario

Attention: G/C Bean

Reported Sighting of Unknown Object

1 Herewith original correspondence regarding the marginally
noted subject.

(RF G15b) G/C
for AOC RCAF ATC

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

R.C.A.F. G. 200-1,000-5-24 (7/54) H.Q. 200-5-200

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



UNCLASSIFIED
FILE No. 84-1 (OC)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Rookliffe Ont 17 Mar 50

AOC
RCAF ATC

Reported Sighting of Unknown Object

F/O [REDACTED] & F/O [REDACTED]

1 Attached, for your information and any necessary action, are reports from the above two officers. In view of the numerous reports respecting "flying saucers" these statements may conceivably be of interest to higher authority.

2 Report of this matter was made to the OC 414 Sqn about 2200 hrs 15 Mar 50 by F/O [REDACTED]. The officer concerned had not been drinking so far as is known and was completely sober. At the time he was almost inclined to disbelieve his own eyes. His manner and description convinced the OC 414 Sqn of his sincerity. As a matter of record both these officers are exceptionally reliable, keen and honest young men whose word is trustworthy. F/O [REDACTED] has had a considerable amount of flying experience as pilot. F/O [REDACTED] is a competent Radio Officer. Neither officer is the type likely to make up a story of this nature or misinterpret a natural phenomenon.

3 The OC 414 Sqn, from his personal knowledge of the character of the officers concerned, is willing to state without equivocation that they did see some unusual object which they have reported to the best of their ability in brief. Detailed questioning might conceivably reveal other points not covered in their statements.

4 It is not known if official credence is given to the existence of "flying saucers" at any level. Notwithstanding it is considered necessary and desirable to make report of this incident once again re-iterating the complete sobriety and complete trustworthiness of F/O's [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

5 As a matter of interest F/O [REDACTED] is remaining with the unit and will be available for questioning. F/O KW [REDACTED] is "on transfer" to the VIP aircraft in Great Britain and will be leaving this unit within the next few days.

Att (2)

(WB Miller) W/C
OC 414 P Sqn

c.c. CO RCAF Stn Rookliffe
C Ops O

RCAF, G. 32A
1000M-8-40 (6370)
H.Q. 1063-9-36



Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~RESTRICTED~~

C 9-1
16 Mar

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1960

OC
414 (P) Sqn

Sighting - Unknown Object

1 At approximately 2145 hrs on the 15 Mar 50 the following observation was made just prior to entering the officers mess at RCAF Station Rockcliffe. An orange colored object approximately twice the size of any of the stars was noticed approaching from the west very rapidly over the city of Ottawa. It was at a very high altitude and approached in a straight line. Although at first thought to be a shooting star, it was soon realized that it was entirely different from any star and was definitely in controlled flight. The object appeared as an orange pulsating symmetrical light. There was no sound audible.

2 When at a point approximately mid-way between Ottawa and the aerodrome the object commenced a turn a few degrees at a time through south east to the south. After commencing the turn the object began to climb rapidly. It slowed appreciably for a few seconds then accelerated very rapidly. This behaviour continued repeatedly through the turn and straight climb on a southerly heading. The light became smaller as it accelerated and larger as it slowed up.

3 The foregoing was observed for three to four minutes by the writer accompanied by F/O [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] F/O

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM

C9-1

16 Mar 50

OC
414 P Sqn

Sighting Unknown Object

1 On the night of March 15 at approximately 2145 hrs, just prior to entering officers mess at Rockcliffe, I noticed an orangecoloured light approaching from the west, over the city of Ottawa. At first sight, I assumed that the object was a meteor, but on further sight, it was noticed that the glow did not disappear or diminish. On the contrary, it travelled in a straight line at a seemingly constant altitude until it was south of the station; at which time it turned through south-east to south and appeared to climb.

2 The object was very high and its progress rapid. It was accompanied by no sound and nothing but the orange light was discernable. The object was about twice the size of any of the stars in view and stood out quite prominently.

3 Its flight path was constant but it seemed to alternately accelerate and decelerate. As it commenced its turn, it showed the same jerky tendency throughout the swing. I presumed The object climbed because the light dwindled in size and its angle of elevation increased considerably. It definitely showed characteristics of controlled flight.

4 At the time I was in the company of F/O [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] F/O

R.C.A.F. CYPHER MESSAGE

FROM: AFHQ
TO: AFHQ

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968
307/09 JUL 47

REPEATED.

UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER: AG715 DATE: 7 JULY REFERENCE AND DATE:

SECRET FOR DIA

THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED AT THIS HDQTS FROM CAMBRIDGE BAY. QUOTE
A58 7 JULY UNCLAS. OPERATION BEETLE. FOR YOUR INFORMATION AN UNKNOWN OBJECT
PROBABLY METEORITE PASSED OUR CAMP IN SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION AT 2355
HOURS 6 JULY. HEARD BY MANY PERSONNEL WHO WERE AWAKE AT THAT TIME. MADE
LOUD ROARING NOISE SOMEWHAT SIMILAR TO JET. UNQUOTE. NO ACTION TAKEN AT
THIS HEADQUARTERS. PASSED FOR YOUR INFORMATION.

③
22A
RWC

②
AMTS/DOB (C/C Cotton)
DADA informed.
Noted by DIA. Is
this of interest?
10 Jul '67 H. H. Lambert
DIA

④ DIA
Very interesting. It does
appear to have been
a meteorite
C/H
DOB
July 5/47

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	TYPIST	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	DATE TIME GROUP (GMT)
RTT	091810	FWE		ROUTINE	072120Z/08 Z
DISTRIBUTION (ACTION COPY)		FIRST INFO. COPY	SECOND INFO. COPY	THIRD INFO. COPY	FOURTH INFO. COPY
DIA					

WARNING

1. ANY REPLY TO THIS MESSAGE MUST BE PASSED UNDER SECRET COVER OR IN HIGH GRADE CYPHER.

2. THIS CYPHER MESSAGE MUST FIRST BE PARAPHRASED IF NECESSARY TO PUBLISH ITS TEXT OR TO COMMUNICATE IT TO PERSONS OUTSIDE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SERVICES AND DEPARTMENTS. MESSAGES MARKED ONE TIME PAD: "OTP" ARE EXCEPTED FROM THIS RULE.

ACTION COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

R.C.A.F. RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT:

INVESTIGATION OF "FLYING SAUCERS."

DEAD

DEAD

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This copy is provided for research purposes only.
Responsibility regarding questions of copyright
that may arise in the use of this print is assumed
by the recipient.

CALL NUMBER *RG24 Vol. 17988*

COTE *File: 940-105 vol. 1*

DATE MAY
MAI 17 1983

Cette copie a été préparée pour fins de recherche
seulement. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable
de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce
document.

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTICE

The following file (HCC940-105)
pt. 2 has
been examined and information of
a personal nature severed
consistent with the provisions of
the Access to Information Act and
the Privacy Act.

AVIS

Le dossier suivant (HCC940-105) a
pt. 2
été examiné. Tous les
renseignements personnels qui s'y
trouvaient ont été retirés, confor-
mément aux dispositions des lois
sur l'accès à l'information et sur
la protection des renseignements
personnels.

Access Section/Section d'accès
Federal Archives Division/Division des archives fédérales
Date: 19/10/83

FILE NO. C-940-105

CHARGE **CHARGE**

BY

TO	PER	DATE	BY	TO	PER	DATE	BY
S.C.D. / C.T.L. R 24-5-66 S.L.							

UNCLASSIFIED

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM

2125-1
1325-7

11 Aug 75

To File

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. In connection with a request for access from a Mr. Nanon through DIS (Capt. Marsh), I reviewed the following records:

<u>File</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>PARC Box Number</u>
APHQ 940-5	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects, UNCLAS, vols 1,2, 11 Jul 47 to 28 Jul 64.	829624
APHQ 940-105	[Same title], CONFIDENTIAL, vols 1,2, 7 Jul 47 to 8 Jul 64.	829627
APHQ 940-105-3	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects -- Outside of Canada, SECRET, 1 vol, 26 Apr 50 to 13 Nov 52.	829629

2. All are of historical interest and have been marked accordingly.

3. Besides reports from the RCMP that require the written permission from that force for access, they contain letters from private individuals who requested confidentiality in making the information available to this department. They are therefore to be considered as containing PRIVILEGED information and not for release until 2000.

W. A. B. Douglas
For W.A.B. Douglas
Director, Directorate of
History.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
BE ADDRESSED TO:
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
AWA S, CANADA



TOUTE CORRESPONDANCE DOIT
ÊTRE ADRESSÉE COMME SUIVI:
LE COMMISSAIRE
GENDARMERIE ROYALE DU CANADA
OTTAWA S, CANADA

HEADQUARTERS - DIRECTION GÉNÉRALE

YOUR NO.
VOTRE N°

OTTAWA S, CANADA

OUR NO. 64HQ-400-C-70
NOTRE N°

CONFIDENTIAL

July 8,

Referred to <i>C. L. Martin</i>
JUL 13 1964
File No <i>C 940-105</i>
Chg'd to

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Council,
Department of National Defence,
125 Elgin Street,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Unidentified Object - Explosion of
Lac Raquette, Beauce County, P.Q.
15 JUN 64

Attached find a single copy of our St. Georges
de Beauce Detachment report together with a single copy
of an Exhibit report covering articles seized from the
explosion site of an unidentified object in the Lac
Raquette, Beauce County, Quebec area. The explosion
occurred some time on June 15th last.

2. The descriptive data on one piece of the
material recovered would suggest that the vehicle
itself was made in the United States. We are bringing
this report to your attention in the event you wish
to institute further enquiries.

3. The Commanding Officer, Air Defence Command,
St. Hubert, Quebec, has been alerted by our Criminal
Investigation Bureau in Montreal.

Yours truly,

E. L. Martin

E. L. Martin, Supt.,
Officer in Charge,
Criminal Investigation Branch.

*(2) DAI
Referred for
action as appropriate. E.L.
2-6584
Enc.*

OTHER FILE REFERENCES:	DIVISION	Quebec	RCMP FILE REFERENCES:
	SUB DIVISION	Quebec	
	DETACHMENT	St. Georges de Beauce	
	DATE	19 JUN 64	

RE:

Unidentified Object - Explosion of,
 Lac Laquette, Beauce County, P.Q. - 15 JUN 64

1. On the 16 JUN 64, a telephone call was received at office. It advised of an unusual explosion at Lac Laquette, Beauce County, P.Q. on the summer cottage premises of one [redacted] of St. Georges de Beauce, P.Q. It was alleged the explosion took place on the 15 JUN 64, could possibly involve an object from outer space and would warrant an investigation.

2. A patrol was immediately organized. [redacted], retired, St. Georges de Beauce, P.Q. was interviewed. He informed that he is in the process of building himself a summer cottage on the shores of Lac Laquette, some 6 miles from St. Georges de Beauce, P.Q. On the 15 JUN 64, between the hours of 16:30 & 17:00 the workers heard an explosion of an unusual nature, some 150' from the construction. The noise was comparable to that of a dynamite explosion. Yet there was no displacement of earth, soil and no rocks or other objects flew around. After, the workers found littered around the grounds, pieces of glass approximately 1/8" thick, some with a slight curvature, others with ridges, pieces of metal, pieces of dark material (resembling hardened tar) with one of these pieces having an aluminum colored coating and bearing the inscription of 'Made in the U.S.A.' also pieces of porcelain. No one heard of anything aside from the explosion. No point of impact could be exactly determined as no small crater or otherwise could be found. There was no smell of powder, of burning or otherwise etc. [redacted] handed over several pieces found.

3. A check of the grounds was made. A few pieces of similar glass were found. Nothing else. All of the witnesses were interviewed. They all agree on the same story. They claim the object came from above. No one saw it and no one heard an aircraft overhead.

4. These pieces of an unidentified object, as covered by exhibit form J. 246, are being held here pending decision and instruction as to their disposal. The position as nearly as possible, has been established as Longitude 73° - 48' minutes - 57" seconds West; Latitude 46° - 7' minutes - 3" seconds North. Time between the hours of 16:30 & 17:00 (Most likely 16:45) Eastern Daylight Saving Time. Place: Property of [redacted] Lac Laquette, Beauce County, P.Q. Quebec some North-west of St. Georges de Beauce, P.Q.

5. Forwarded for your information. May we be advised as to the procedure to follow in this case. Attached are copies of form J. 246.

S. J. L.

(A.D.G. Barril) #17642 - Spl.
 1/c St. Georges de Beauce Det.

The C.O. RCMP Police,
"C" Div. Montreal.

1. **FORWARDED.** Attached is a report from our
St. Georges de Beauce Detachment concerning a matter which
may be of interest to our armed Forces, particularly
the Air Force.

Quebec
23-6-64

Insp.
M.J. Nadon
Commanding Quebec Sub/Division

O

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
EXHIBIT REPORT

EXHIBIT NO.	DATE	BY	RECEIVED
1	15 JUN 64	W. George de la	15 JUN 64
Unidentified Object - Remains of Las Aguilas, Sonora County, T.C. - 15 JUN 64. Reg. No. 17642, Cpl. J. B. B. B. 15 JUN 64 - Las Aguilas, Sonora County, T.C. - RECEIVING UNIT THIS COMPARTMENT, Cpl. George de la, T.C. and by finding same.			

EXHIBITS LISTED BELOW ARE TO BE GIVEN ITEM NUMBERS IN CONSECUTIVE ORDER

EXHIBIT ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RECIPIENT SIGNATURE AND DATE	WITNESS INITIALS
1	Unidentified Object (consisting of pieces of glass 1/8" thick with some having a curvature and others a ridge; small pieces of dark material resembling hardened tar with one being coated with an all-over colored type of paint and bearing the inscription "Made in U.S.A."; pieces of ceramic or porcelain one bearing number 26645; pieces of metal some believed to be of copper.) <i>W. George de la</i> (A.D.C. B. B.) 17642 - Cpl. 15 JUN 64, George de la B. B.		

T.D. No. 5055

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY DOCKET AIR FORCE

23-Q-15

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DMD 704
 7130-21-103-0181

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

UNCLASSIFIED
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION
Canadian Forces Headquarters
Ottawa, Ont
4 Mar 65

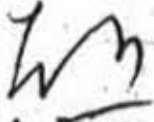
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

Ref: TC PR 16 22 Feb

END Office of Information
(Manitoba Region)
RCAF Station Winnipeg
Westrin, Man.

UFO Reports - Policy
CBC Programme Proposal

1. This HQ does not wish to become involved with such a program. It is policy to stay clear of this subject whenever possible.
2. Many inquiries are received on this subject. They are answered by a standard letter as per attached copy.
3. Please tactfully say "NO" to CBC.


(L.A. Bourgeois)
Colonel

Director of Information Services

Att: 1
S/L TOTMAN/ml
File

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NUMBER

TO

DATED

22 Feb

REFUSED TO

PR 16

REFUSED TO

(To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date)

Directorate

of Air Intelligence

ATTN: W/C Huddy

(3)

UFO Sighting - CBC Program

1. Repeat your comments, please.
2. I suggest the policy would be to stay clear of this type of program except to answer the queries with information contained in attached "form letter" that has been used by ORC (now OSI) for some time.

1 of 2
(T. Orman - R) 1/2

OSI/GO
2-2176

for Director of Information Services

Referred to

DIS

REMARKS

To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number & Date

(4)

Agree with your min (3) 100%.

E L Huddy W/C

A/D 2176

26 Feb 65.

2-7724

3

DMO 317

NNHVV PCB126PUB110N

RR RCPFZ

DE RCNPG 1750 22/2200Z

R 222210Z

FM CANAIRTRAIN

TO CANFORCENED

BT

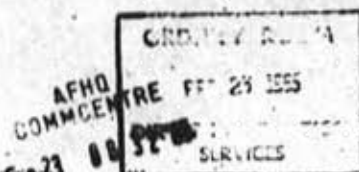
CONFIDENTIAL PRIS 22 FEB

FOR DIS CUN GBC MINISTRE WANT TO DO PROGRAMME OF USE SIGHTINGS PD THIS

OFFICE HAS BEEN ASKED FOR BACKGROUND OF ANY FORM INPUT OR PROCEDURE

THAT ARE FOLLOWED PD ADVISE CURRENT POLICY

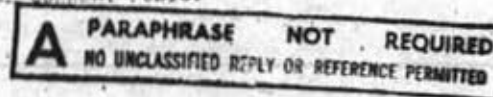
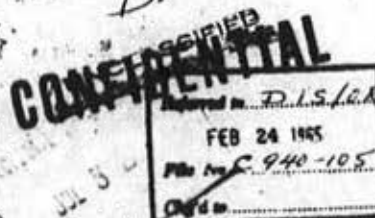
BT



② SL Tefan

What do we see
this type of request?

23 FEB 1965





DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

CONFIDENTIAL
940-2(SASO)

Referred to *DAI/AE-2*
DEC 14 1964
File No. *C 940-105*
Chg'd to.....

St Hubert PQ
7 Dec 64

Chief of the Defence Staff
Canadian Forces Headquarters
Department of National Defence
Ottawa 4 Ont

Attn: DAI

Unidentified Flying Object

- 1 The attached copy of a UFO report and the subsequent investigation is forwarded for your information.
- 2 With the exception of the noise factor the sighting corresponds closely to the Argus aircraft activity in the area.

*② A12 report at 26
has been paid on 26*
Att jmk

② A12

RECEIVED	
DAI	OR
DATE DEC 9 1964	
FILE 810-12	
REMARKS TO A12	
TS No.	

*(B Kadonoff) F/L
for AOC ADC*

*Aircraft noise would likely be covered by
engine noise of vessel:*

*St Hubert
A12-2
9 Dec 64.*

RCAP 032 (REV. 6-57) T830-21-801-8021

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1997

946		
947		
948		
949		
950		
951		
952		
953		
954		
955		
956		
957		
958		
959		
960		
961		
962		
963		
964		
965		
966		
967		
968		
969		
970		
971		
972		
973		
974		
975		
976		
977		
978		
979		
980		
981		
982		
983		
984		
985		
986		
987		
988		
989		
990		
991		
992		
993		
994		
995		
996		
997		
998		
999		

WIM

1

For purchase not required
 Licence in on
 Prohibited

CR/pH

PRECEDENCE - ACTION DEFERRED	PRECEDENCE - INFO DEFERRED	DATE - TIME GROUP 24 20 30 Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM CANADIAN			PROPRIETOR GR
TO CANADIAN			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER EA 10 24 NOV

INFO. THIS HQ INVESTIGATING UFO REPORT PD SIGHTING AT 122300Z OCT 00M
 POSITIVE JOHN SM STN BARRINGTON PD OBJECT 8 TO 10 INCHES IN
 CIRCUMFERENCE 00M FROM FIVE TO SEVEN FEET LONG 00M TORPEDO
 SHAPED AND TRAVELLING IN A SW DIRECTION AT HIGH SPEED WITH QUOTE
 PURPLISH FLAME UNQUOTE EMITTING FROM END OF IT PD BLACK IN COLOUR
 00M ALTITUDE APPROX 150 FEET 00M NO IMPACT PD POSITION BELIEVED
 FAIRLY ACCURATE 00M LORAN FIX BY FISHING VESSEL 1250 1075 CHART
 C AND 00 71 00M GULF OF MAINE AND GEORGE BANKS PD ANY INFO WOULD
 BE APPRECIATED PD POSSIBLY CO-RELATED WITH MARITIME TRIALS OF SOME
 SORT PD PLEASE REPLY ATTN SOAP 4

PAGE OF PAGES		REFERS TO MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME		OFFICE		TEL	
		CLASSIFIED YES ☐ NO ☐		15(B KADONOFF) F/L		SOAP 4		215	
FOR SPR'S USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
					D				
						SIGNATURE OF OFFICER'S SIGNATURE (B KADONOFF) F/L			

DD FORM 100-21-100

COPY 2



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Barrington, NS
16 Nov 64

Signature

Air Officer Commanding
Air Defence Command
RCAF Stn St Hubert, PQ

NOV 23 1964

940-2

ADC I 2.01/27 - Reporting of Unidentified Flying Object

1 This is a report on an unidentified flying object which was sighted by a fisherman on 12 Oct 64. The reason for the delay is that it was received at this unit only on receipt of casual information by the AFPs from a civilian [redacted] and reported to the Duty Operations Officer. Further delay was caused by the Captain, [redacted] of the longliner [redacted] being at sea when further information was requested.

2 [redacted] stated that he sighted an object about 150 feet in the air, travelling very fast, when he was returning from fishing on the 12 Oct 64 at approximately 2330 hrs, GMT. This object was 8 to 10 inches in circumference, from 5 to 7 feet long, torpedo shaped and travelling in a Southwest direction. The object appeared to be black in colour and had a purplish flame emitting from the end of it. The sighting occurred about 30 miles SSW from this unit. This is a fairly accurate position as it was taken from a Loran set on board the [redacted]

3 This report is submitted to ADC HQ as the incident happened some time ago. For your information.

Signature
(St Collier) F/L

for CO RCAF Stn Barrington

RCAF 6322
1110 21-801-9032

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RQ 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22-00-05 (AFP)

MEMORANDUM

6 Nov 64

OO
CADO
CGEO
NCO 1/c AFP

AFP Investigation

1 On the 30 Oct 64, 226627 F/L E.A. Rutherford CGEO this unit, requested that the writer conduct an investigation regarding an Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) reported to this unit by [redacted] civilian [redacted] this unit.

2 Investigation revealed that this had been reported to [redacted], by his father-in-law [redacted] of Doctors Cove N.S. crewman on the Longliner [redacted]

3 It was further revealed that the captain of the [redacted] of south side Cape Sable Island, was the person who sighted this object.

4 On the 4 Nov 64, the writer proceeded to South Side Cape Sable Island and interrogated [redacted] captain of the longliner [redacted] Interrogation was conducted in accordance with ADCI's Vol 2 art: 201/27, appendix "A" to this report.

5 [redacted] stated that on returning from fishing on the 12 Oct 64 at approx 2330 hrs (GMT), he sighted an object about 150 feet in the air, object was 8 to 10 inches round, 5 to 7 feet long, torpedo shaped, travelling toward South West very fast. Object appeared black and a rocket like thrust at the back end with a purplish flame ejecting from the end. This sighting occurred at position 1250 1075 SSW about 30 miles from RCAF Stn Barrington, N.S.

6 It was further revealed that positions mentioned in the reported sighting were taken from a LORAN set onboard the [redacted], and correlate with chart, C&GS 71, Gulf of Maine and Georges Banks.

7 The writer would like to bring to your attention that the reason for the delay in this investigation, was due to the longliner [redacted] being out at sea.

(Signed)

(J. Parent) Col

Appendix "A" and
Statement of [redacted]

Interrogation of [REDACTED] captain of longliner [REDACTED]
in accordance with ADCI's Vol 2 art 201/27.

(a)

Q: Date & time of sighting (G.T.)

A: 12 Oct 64 approx 2030 hrs.

Q: Condition of sky.

A: Clear.

Q: Location of observer.

A: At the helm of longliner [REDACTED]

Q: Occurrence of burst.

A: None

Q: Luminosity.

A: None

Q: Colour.

A: Black.

Q: Form.

A: Torpedo shaped.

Q: Duration.

A: 5 to 7 seconds.

Q: Sounds.

A: None.

Q: Position.

A: 1250 1075 in accordance with chart C & GS 71 Gulf of Maine and
Georges Banks.

Q: Any other unusual observations.

A: Object travelled a straight line and was level approx 150 feet
above sea level. Also a purplish flame was ejecting at the back
end.

(Signed)

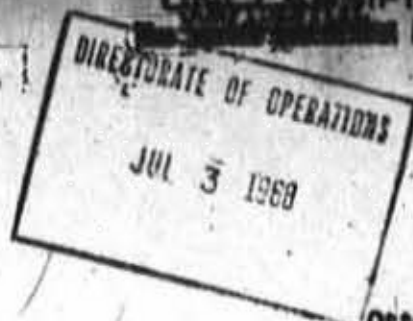
(JF Parent) Cpl

ASP

127

UNCLASSIFIED

940-105 (DAI)



Ottawa Ont
23 Jul 64

Ref Your 64HQ-400-C-70 dated 8 Jul 64
Our C940-105 (DAI) dated 14 Jul 64

The Commissioner
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Ottawa 8 Ont

Unidentified Object - Explosion 15 Jun 64
Lae Requette, Besenue Country, P.G.

1 Subsequent to receipt of your letter referenced above, this office informed the office of the U.S. Air Attache of the sighting. The Air Attache has now requested that the material collected be made available to his office for onward transmission to the appropriate U.S. agency.

2 Accordingly, it would be appreciated if the material held were forwarded to the following address:

Directorate of Air Intelligence, RCAF
Department of National Defence
Beaver Barracks
424 Metcalfe St.
Ottawa 4 Ont.

(L.C. Dilworth)
Group Captain
for Chief of the Air Staff

G/C Dilworth/JC
orig
circ
file

OK
CLASSIFIED
940-105
JUL 15 1964
Ottawa Ont
14 Jul 64

Ref: 64HQ-400-G-70 dated 8 Jul 64

The Commissioner
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Ottawa 8 Ont.

Unidentified Object - Explosion 15 Jun 64
Laq Raquette, Beauce County, P.Q.

1 Thank you for your letter of 8 Jul 64, concerning
the explosion of an unidentified object at Laq Raquette,
15 Jun 64.

2 Because the object has been tentatively identified
as of friendly (U.S.) origin, and because Air Defence Command -
the RCAF investigative agency - has been informed, no further
action will be taken by this Headquarters unless such a
request is received from Air Defence Command.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. C. DILWORTH, C/MC

(LC Dilworth)
Group Captain
for Chief of the Air Staff

USAAA
advised
8.7.64
14/7/64

W/CELHovey/EE
2-5259

ORIG
CIRC
FILE ✓

C
O
P
YUNCLASSIFIED & L
The space for this label

FM RCC VANCOUVER

Nov 3 18 49 '62

TO CANAIRHED

INFO 25NORAD REGION MCCHORD AFB WASHINGTON

CANAIR LANT

CANAIRPAC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PC428 3 NOV

FOLLOWING REPORT RECEIVED FROM RCMP SUB DIVISION KAMLOOPS PD
 QUOTE UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT EXPLODED APPROXIMATELY 2230Z 2 NOV
 WITHIN A 65 MILE RADIUS OF ALEXIS CREEK (POSITION 52 04 NORTH
 123 16 WEST) PD SIMILAR TO A CYLINDRICAL OBJECT AND LOOKED
 LIKE A PROPANE TANK PD TRAVELLED VERY LOW IN AN EAST TO
 WEST DIRECTION PD GRADUAL DESCENT FOLLOWED BY A TERRIFIC
 EXPLOSION PD USAF RADAR SITE PUNTZI LAKE (5207 NORTH 12410 WEST)
 UNABLE TO TRACK ON RADAR PD IT WAS REPORTED PARTS WERE
 BREAKING OFF AND BURNING PD SIGHTINGS MADE BY A RESIDENT 9
 MILES WEST OF ALEXIS CREEK AND ALSO BY 2 LOGGERS 23 MILES AWAY
 PD UNQUOTE PD SENIOR DIRECTOR 25 NORAD REGION ADVISED PD
 NO KNOWN OVERDUE AIRCRAFT IN AREA

03/1244Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NO *S. 940-105*^{Vol 2}.....

CLASSIFICATION CANCELLED/CHANGED TO

.....*Confidential*.....

BY AUTHORITY OF *D.A.H.S. Security Reclassification*
Review no 1768 (File 961/143)

ON (DATE) *27-6-56*.....

.....*A. M. G.*.....
CENTRAL REGISTRY

DATE *5-10-56*.....

C.R. 54A

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Canada

21 Aug 61

Ref Your 8940-105(CStaffO) 25 May 61
Our DAI 101 1 Jun 61
(addressed to NORAD, info ADC)

Air Officer Commanding
Air Defence Command
RCAP Station St Hubert
St Hubert, PQ

Unidentified Flying Object
Commercia NWT

1 Hereunder is the reply from NORAD:

"REF YOUR DAI 101 JUN AND DAI 132, 15 AUG. REMOTE POSSIBILITY OBJECT WAS SMALL FRAGMENT TRANSIT 3B OR SPUTNIK IX PRIMARY BODIES OF WHICH REENTERED 30 MAR AND 9 - 10 MAR RESPECTIVELY. SATELLITE REENTRY NORMALLY READILY IDENTIFIED FROM METEORITE AS DISPLAY APPEARS TO BE BURNING AIRCRAFT ENTERING AT LOW ANGLE AND IS VISIBLE FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. DEPENDING ON LOCATION OF OBSERVER DISPLAY MAY BE VISIBLE FROM HORIZON TO HORIZON. MOTION IS MUCH SLOWER THAN NORMAL METEORITE IMPACT."

2 It seems probable that the object seen was, in fact, a meteorite, although, as will be noted, it could have been a small fragment of either Transit 3B or Sputnik IX FSV. This headquarters has no further information pertinent to this occurrence.

3 The long delay in replying is regretted but it has been due primarily to the delay in a reply from NORAD. NORAD is in the process of setting up its space surveillance program which is probably the reason.

4 There appears to be no reason why the original report cannot be downgraded to unclassified.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L. C. DILWORTH G/C

(GS Austin)
Air Commodore
for Chief of the Air Staff

G/C LC Dilworth/jna
File
Orig
Circ

AFHQ
COMM CENTRE

AUG 19 01 12 '61

INT
DAI
ROUTINE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VH003ZCZCALA006

RR RFEPTZ

DE RJWFAL 21C

R 182304Z ZNJ

FM CINENORAD

TO CANAIRHED OTTAWA ONT CANADA

AF GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FROM NOCC-SC 077

REF YOUR DAI 101 JUN AND DAI 132, 15 AUG. REMOTE POSSIBILITY OBJECT WAS SMALL FRAGMENT TRANSIT 3B OR SPUTNIK IX PRIMARY BODIES OF WHICH REENTERED 30 MAR AND 9-10 MAR RESPECTIVELY. SATELLITE REENTRY NORMALLY READILY IDENTIFIED FROM METEORITE AS DISPPAY APPEARS TO BE BURNING AIRCRAFT ENTERING AT LOW ANGLE AND IS VISIBLE FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. DEPENDING ON LOCATION OF OBSERVER DISPLAY MAY BE VISIBLE FROM HORIZON TO HORIZON. MOTION IS MUCH SLOWER THAN NORMAL METEORITE IMPACT. //SCP-4.

BT

18/2309Z AUG RJWFAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

A PARAPHRASE NOT REQUIRED
NO UNCLASSIFIED REPLY OR REFERENCE PERMITTED

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMMEN/SIGNALS USE

FILE 8940-105 Vol 4

NUMBER

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO DEFERRED	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM CANAIRED		PREFIX GR	
TO CINCHORAD		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL	
INFO		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER DAI 132 (15 Aug 61)	

REF DAI 101 DATED 1 JUN 61 PD IF POSSIBLE A REPLY WOULD BE APPRECIATED PD

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES		REFERS TO MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME		OFFICE		TEL	
		CLASSIFIED YES ☒ NO ☐				DAI		2-3938	
FOR OPN USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR
									RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE (LC DILWORTH)G/C

CAF 1718 (JSF) (REV 3/59)
CNS 1320 B (REV 3/59)
RCAP 842 (REV 3/59)
7830 - 21 - 842 1557

COPY 4

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMMCEN/SIGNALS USE

FILE 840-105 Vol. 2
NUMBER

PRECEDENCE - ACTION ROUTINE	PRECEDENCE - INFO DEFERRED	DATE - TIME GROUP 212	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM CANADIAN	TO CINCUSCAND		PREFIX GR
INFO ADG			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER DAY 102 (1 Jun 61)

THIS HQ HAD REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT WHICH APPEARED TO
IMPACT AT APPROXIMATELY SIXTY-SEVEN DEGREES THIRTY-FIVE MINUTES
LATITUDE AND ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTEEN DEGREES TEN MINUTES WEST
LONGITUDE ON 16 MAR 61. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THE OBJECT WAS
A METEORITE WHICH SURVIVED REENTRY TO EARTH. HOWEVER THERE MAY BE A
POSSIBILITY THAT IT WAS THE REENTRY OF A DISCOVERED ROV TO
WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR COMMENT ON THE LATTER POINT TO
FOR ADG YOUR 8940-105 (OSSTAFFO) DATED 25 MAY 1961

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES	REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME (LG Dilworth)	OFFICE DAY	TEL. 23576
CLASSIFIED YES ☒ NO ☐		RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE (LG Dilworth) G/G		

CAF 1718 (J5F) (REV 3/59)
CNS 1320 B (REV 3/59)
RCAP 542 (REV 3/59)
7530 - 21 - 582 - 1557

COPY 4

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
UNCLASSIFIED
MINUTE SHEET ~~you should use a dated sheet~~

Referred to	REMARKS To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number & Date
DAI	Sir, this appears to be a re-submission of a report previously commented on by 2-4-5 B (see flag). The purpose now appears to be to have the security classification downgraded so it can be reproduced. 2-4-5 B previously stated that it could be a meteorite surviving atmospheric penetration ^{possibly} re-entry of a Discoverer Series ESU. The report appears to be well enough substantiated to warrant an air investigation. Although impact appears likely ^{in this case} a distant vapor trail appears as a vertical plume and sun on the underside of vapor trails has been known (previously) to touch off a series of UFO reports. Consequently the "blood red flame" description may not be too significant. <i>R.E. Lumsden</i> A/2-4-5 2-4709 30 May 61

3ND 317



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1961

UNCLASSIFIED
8940-105 (CST-20)

8961 E 701
St. Hubert
MAX 101/101/101

Referred to *PLANS*
MAY 29 1961
File No. *8940-105*
Chg'd to

Chief of the Air Staff
Air Force Headquarters
Department of National Defence
Ottawa 4 Ont

Unidentified Flying Object
Coppermine NWT

1 Attached is a copy of a reported sighting of an unidentified flying object near Coppermine NWT. The report was forwarded by Mr RAJ Phillips, Assistant Director, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources.

2 The report is an interesting one and you may consider that it merits further investigation. The report was classified as confidential by the originator and will remain so until further direction is received. Mr Phillips is interested in printing the report in one of the Branch publications as an example of good reporting on unrelated topics but is awaiting declassification of the report. Your early action in this matter would be appreciated.

(JB Harvey) A/C
for AOC ADC

Att
2
will you follow up reply to AOC also
John Ash
clean
2 May 61

RCAF G32
800M-4-53 (7608)

5318

copy

PERSONAL AND
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT

of

NORTHERN AFFAIRS and NATIONAL RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 15, 1961.

Air Commodore J.B. Harvey,
Air Defence Command,
Royal Canadian Air Force,
Ste. Hubert, Quebec.

Dear Jim:

This is a rather unusual request and I hope that I am not causing any embarrassment by circumventing normal channels. I have been told, however, that the subject of unidentified falling objects comes within your jurisdiction.

I have just received a report dated April 17th from our Area Administrator in Coppermine; a copy is attached. You will see that Mr. O'Brien has reported on an unidentified falling object to the officer-in-charge of the local Department of Transport radio station in the community; I infer that he is the representative of the Ground Observer Corps.

This struck me as an able report and an extremely interesting one. I have no doubt that Mr. O'Brien acted correctly in attaching to it a confidential security classification until he was sure it was proper to do otherwise. If, however, the report could be declassified, I would like to print it in one of our Branch publications. My thought in doing so would not only be its intrinsic interest but as an example of good reporting on phenomena beyond the narrow responsibilities of a field administrator. Publication of the report might serve as an encouragement to others who found themselves in similar circumstances.

Needless to say, I would not contemplate such a course if it would cause any possible embarrassment to your Department. I should therefore be grateful if you could let me know whether the report might be published. I am tempted to add that I would be most interested in any comments you have to make on it, but I know it would be improper of me to ask you to commit yourself on a matter which may be delicate. I shall much appreciate your trouble in looking into this matter for me.

My warmest personal wishes,

Yours sincerely,

R.A.J. Phillips
Assistant Director.

COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT
of
NORTHERN AFFAIRS and NATIONAL RESOURCES

Coppermine, N.W.T.,
April 17th, 1961.

UNCLASSIFIED

Mr. L. Hawrelak,
O.I/C Aeradio,
Dept. of Transport,
Coppermine, N.W.T.

Re: Unidentified Falling Object,
Coppermine Area, March 18th, 1961.

Dear Mr. Hawrelak,

Further to our conversation concerning the above subject, as I am unable to complete the Observer's Data Sheet as a first-person report, I submit the following narrative report, sketch and map, in lieu of the data requested by the Ground Observer Corps. I apologise for the condition of the map, but it was the one carried on the investigation trip mentioned below, and is the only copy available in this office.

On Saturday, March 18th, [redacted] and [redacted], two Eskimos reported that they had seen an object fall from the sky at exactly 1:30 P.M., M.S.T. As they were almost together, I had only a position line for reference, but not a fix. [redacted] description of the incident was vivid but unvarnished. I believe it to be the most reliable and will quote it in a later paragraph. I informed your office immediately, and to the best of my knowledge, a query was sent to the DEWline.

On Sunday, March 19th, [redacted] reported the same occurrence. From the map showing his position, you will notice that I now had a second class fix for reference. I passed [redacted] report to your office, and I believe that the Ground Observer Corps was informed.

I felt that the information received warranted a search of the probability area, but was unable to locate a capable dogteam until late Monday, March 20th. I left Coppermine at 0915 hours, March 21st, with [redacted] and Kuliktanna, (my assistant). The weather was clear and cold, and no snow had fallen or drifted in the area since the sighting. At noon, we stopped at the point shown in green on the map, at Longitude 114 degrees 30 minutes West, and met with [redacted] and [redacted]. Their observations I will also cover later. Shortly after, we headed for [redacted] position, and en route, met [redacted]. His observation will also be covered.

By 1800 hours, we had reached the probable impact area, which, co-incidentally, was the highest point of ground for many miles, and afforded an excellent vantage point for scanning with binoculars. We continued southeastwards three miles along high ground, and made camp. By nightfall, nothing unusual had been observed, and the scanning and search were resumed the following morning with negative results. By mid-morning, the search was abandoned and we started on the return trip. I feel now, that the only way we might have found the impact point would have been through air-search. Air-search, unless the object left an immense crater, will disclose nothing until summer, as several snowfalls and drifting by high winds, will, I am sure, have covered any surface markings to a degree where they will be indistinguishable.

Witness reports are as follows:

- 1/ [redacted] and [redacted] noticed an object at high altitude making a near-vertical vapour trail. At lower altitude, [redacted] determined a silver object, apparently twisting or pitching, trailing dark-brown smoke, with blood-red flame in the smoke. He does not believe it was an aircraft, and is quite definite about this. Both men heard two loud reports. Shortly after, the smoke plume dissipated, but the vapour trail remained for several hours. The sky was clear, and the visibility was unlimited. This observation is amplified by reference to the sketch and the map.
- 2/ [redacted] heard one very loud report which frightened his dogs. He noticed the vapour trail, and the dissipating smoke, and took the sighting recorded on the map.
- 3/ [redacted] had been hunting caribou when he heard two reports in quick succession from due north. When questioned, he did not remember having noticed the vapour in the otherwise cloudless sky.
- 4/ [redacted] and [redacted] had also been hunting and heard reports, first two from due northwest, and then more from generally northwest. They were in hilly country at the time, and might have heard echos.
- 5/ [redacted] heard two sharp reports from due west, but did not notice smoke or vapour trail.
- 6/ [redacted], the wife of [redacted] [redacted] Coppermine, also observed the object, and undoubtedly can supply a first person account of the sighting.

Any opinion or theory I may have about the foregoing, may be of little consequence, but I believe that questioning brought out a few significant details.

The vapour trail leads me to believe that the object had a functioning engine burning fuel, and that the burning material was not the object incandescing through friction in the tropopause. The description of the smoke and flame at lower altitude does not tally with the usual appearance of smoke and flame issuing from a stricken aircraft burning petroleum based fuel. The two successive reports might have been respectively, the shock-wave report, (sonic boom) and impact report. The single report, remarked by [redacted] undoubtedly would be the simultaneous arrival of the shock wave and the impact wave. The object, in order to be visible to the naked eye at a distance of twenty-five miles, must have been unusually large, especially since an axial movement could be observed. An impact, (or impact explosion), clearly audible at twenty-five miles, would indicate an explosion of sufficient intensity as to create a large crater. I have seen a CF-100 at near-sonic speed, strike the ground vertically, leaving a crater forty feet deep and one hundred and twenty-five feet across; this, in similar soil, if not identical soil. I feel that a summer air-search of the area should be conducted, and would welcome inclusion in such an operation.

Please feel free to forward this report with attachments to the Ground Observer Corps.

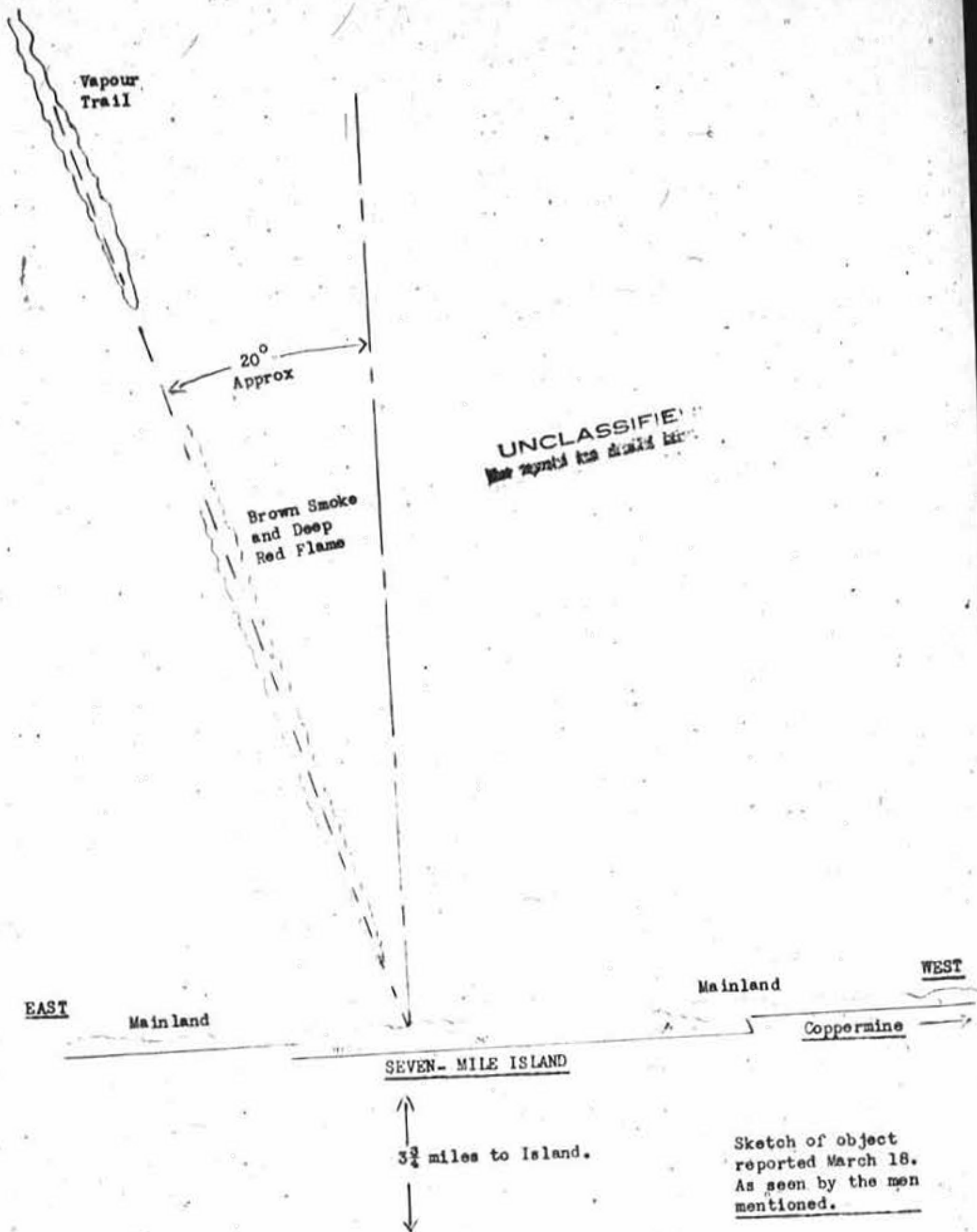
Yours very truly,

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/00 BY 1000000000

(Original Signed)

David S. O'Brien,
Area Administrator.

COPY



Sketch of object
reported March 18.
As seen by the men
mentioned.

Looking Southeast

AIR FORCE

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

[illegible]

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

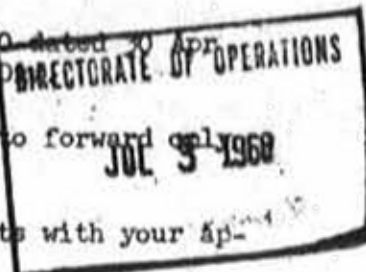
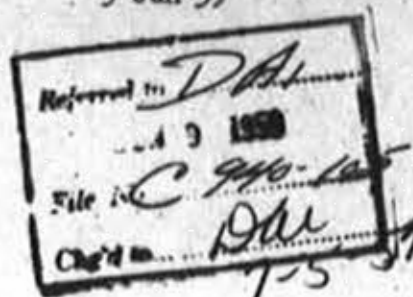
UNCLASSIFIED 160A
5 Jun 59

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

ATTN DAI

Unidentified Flying Object Report

- 1 Attached is a copy of a signal AC290 dated 30 Apr and a UFOB report dated 27 May 59 from 5 Air
- 2 It has been our policy in the past to forward only those reports which we consider most unusual.
- 3 Please confirm that this policy meets with your approval.



for (EP Wood) S/L
for AOC ADC

Enc 2

*note
Ade to handle -
discussed with
10 AOC. 26 Aug
Murchison*

RCAF G31
2000M-12-53 (7882)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

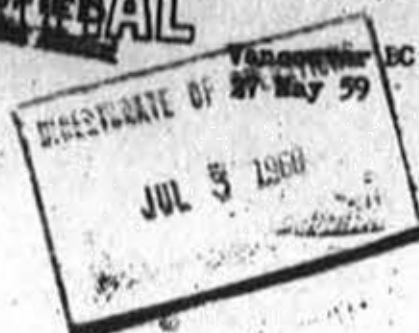
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF MESSAGE AC290 d/30 APR FROM CANAIRVAN COC TO CANAIRDEF
INFO FILTER CENTRE PRINCE GEORGE

UFOB PD AERIAL EXPLOSION FOLLOWED BY OBJECT WHICH REACHED GROUND
LEVEL CEM VAPOUR TRAIL ASSOCIATED WITH OBJECT PD APPROXIMATELY 2150Z
20 APR CEM DURATION FEW SECOND PD VISUAL FROM GROUND BY OBSERVERS IN
800 SQUARE MILE RADIUS PD LOCATION 54 DEGREES 15 MINUTES NORTH 125
DEGREES 40 MINUTES WEST PD REPORTED BY [REDACTED] QUALIFIED CCBC
OBSERVER AT CROSSCUT TO PRINCE GEORGE FILTER CENTRE PD NO RADAR
CORRELATION PD AMIS HAD NO AIR TRAFFIC IN VICINITY AT TIME PD WX
SCATTERED TO BROKEN WINDS AT THIRTY THOUSAND FEET TWO SEVEN ZERO
AT EIGHTY KNOTS PD NO KNOWN ACTIVITY WHICH COULD ACCOUNT FOR EXPLOSION
WHICH WAS BOTH SEEN AND HEARD PD OBSERVER SENDING IN FULL WRITTEN
REPORT FOR 5 AIR DIV SOINT PD FULL REPORT MADE ON FIRST RECEIPT OF
THIS REPORT AT 2230Z 29 APR TO 25 AIR DIV CEM THIS UFOB SENT IN BELIEF
THAT NONE WAS FORWARDED TO NNR

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
C940-105(SOInt)



Ref our AC290 29 Apr 59

Air Officer Commanding
Air Defence Command RCAF
St Hubert PQ

Intelligence - Unidentified Flying Objects
Aerial Explosion 5415N 12540W 292158Z Apr

1 At 292158Z Apr, observers along and near the route of the CNR Prince Rupert line, between the communities of Fraser Lake and Houston BC, witnessed the explosive burnup of an unidentified aerial object.

2 From interviews with the observers it has been possible to form a fairly accurate picture of the incident: At 292158Z a bright flash lit up the sky near Taltapin Lake (5418N 12520W). After about a minute or so, the sound of an explosion, or a series of explosions, was heard throughout the surrounding area. At this time there appeared a large blue-grey cloud, which held together for about ten minutes before being dispersed. At the time of the original flash the object appeared to be travelling from east to west in a straight line. After the explosion was heard, the object was seen to spiral sharply earthwards, trailing smoke or vapour.

3 The weather at 292158Z was 1500 scattered, 4500 broken, 10,000 scattered, visibility 15 miles, surface wind westerly/light, 30,000 wind 270/80. There was very little active weather; the only thunderstorm reported was over Topley (5430N 12547W).

4 All sightings were made visually, without binoculars. The observers, 25 - 30 in number, were mostly civilian GOIC Observers and can be considered reliable and at least partially trained in reporting aerial sightings.

5 There was no air traffic in the area at the time of the sighting.

6 This headquarters has not been able to obtain even an estimate of either the speed or the altitude of the object sighted, nor has it been able to find out if any pieces of the object reached the ground. An effort was made to get sighting reports from north of the suspected flight path of the object but no success was encountered here either.

7 The nature of the object seen is not known. Pending receipt of further evidence, therefore, it can only be conjectured that an object, possibly a meteorite, penetrated the earth's atmosphere at 292158Z Apr 59 and promptly burned up, and that if any portion of that object was left after burnup, it has probably fallen to the ground somewhere within the northern half of an arc of 15 nm radius centred on 5415N 12530W.

(R Schmidt) F/L
5 Air Division

CONFIDENTIAL

Encls

App "A" Summary of sighting reports arranged by location.

"B" Map: Portion of National Topographic Series Sheet 9311; entitled "Sighting Data Plotted."

"C" Original/file copies only

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988/
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMARY OF SIGHTING REPORTS, ARRANGED BY LOCATION OF THE OBSERVERS

Houston (Location #1)

1 The observers first saw a bright flash in the sky on a bearing of approximately 100 T. They then saw the object spiralling toward the ground, trailing grey-blue smoke or vapour. The object disappeared below the horizon at a distance estimated by the observers to be 15 - 20 miles.

2 No explosion was reported at this location.

Southbank (Location #2)

3 The observers first saw the fireball trailing smoke or vapour, travelling from east to west or north-west at a high altitude. The sighting was made to the east or north-east at an elevation of about 38 degrees. The observers then heard, after a space of one-two minutes, a loud explosion.

Burns Lake/Tintagel/Tchesinkut Lake (Location #3)

4 The observers first heard a loud explosion and then saw a grey-blue smoke cloud forming in the north east. Some of the observers described it as a "puff of smoke curling within itself." Some of the observers claim to have heard sounds like the passing of a jet aircraft just below the explosion. Most reported that the noise was a series of explosion which built up in volume.

Endako (Location #4)

5 Observers first heard the loud explosion then saw a blue and purple cloud forming in the north-west. This cloud persisted for about ten minutes. After the explosion a black object was seen falling into the clouds. Some of the observers reported that the noise was actually two explosions, and was like the sound of a jet aircraft produces on breaking the sound barrier.

Fraser Lake (Location #5)

6 Observers first sighted the smoke trail spiralling toward the horizon on a bearing of about 290 T. The elevation of the first sighting was reported as about 45 degrees. One observer stated that smoke was formed into partial loop, making letter "C". The smoke persisted about ten minutes.

7 There was no report of an explosion heard here.

Woods Position (Location #6)

8 Observers stated they saw very beginning of flash, high to the northwest (one said north). About one minute after this a loud explosion was heard, after which a blue and black cloud formed. One observer reported that the fire ball descended to the horizon.

Donald Landing (Location #7)

9 No one could be found who had seen or heard anything connected with this sighting.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM

UNCLASSIFIED

TSI647-1(DAI)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

16 Jun 68

AI3 (Thru AI3-4)

Policy - Unidentified Flying Objects -

1 Sightings of UFOs are continually being reported to DAI, either directly from observers or through CHL. A recent incident in Montreal caused some concern to ADC when many calls were received from local citizens reporting "a red light over the city". The SOPR ADC was called by newspapers at 0140 hrs and was asked about "GAI" procedures concerning UFOs and was hard-pressed to supply satisfactory answers.

2 There seems to be no recorded instance of the Canadian Government having any interest whatsoever in "flying saucers". No GAI organization has ever been charged with the responsibility for handling UFO reports either to investigate or simply to acknowledge receipt of letters from observers.

3 About two years ago S/I Lovelace undertook to reply to correspondents on the basis of common courtesy - feeling that persons who took the time to write the Department about what appeared to them an important defence matter, deserve an official reply - as at that time all such persons seemed to get the "go-around". A liaison was also established with the reports which were sent to the US Federal Investigations Committee of Aerial Phenomena in Washington. This is still being done.

4 UFO sightings are now becoming more common and it appears that there is increasing public interest in these phenomena. It seems unreasonable that the DAI should continue to deal with sighting reports without official recognition and some policy direction.

5 It is recommended that this subject be presented to Air Command with a view to having the DAI acknowledged as the agency to deal with aerial phenomena. There is no escaping the fact that the only body controlling the country's radar defences will be the first source of inquiry for information concerning unidentified flying objects.

J. J. Francis
(J. J. Francis) /L
AI3-3-2
1968

MAIN FILE NUMBER C42740-105 T.D. NO. 0188

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

... to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Malton Ont
3 Jul 58

8188

Ref Our C22-00-00 (OC) 20 May 58
Ref Your C 940-105 Vol 4
TS 1647-1 (DAI) 18 Jun 58

Chief of the Air Staff
Air Force Headquarters
Ottawa Ontario

Referred to... *D.A.I.*
JUL 7 1958
File No. *C.940-105*
Chg'd to *J.A.I.*

Intelligence - Unidentified Flying Objects

1 As requested in your referenced letter, attached hereto are three Sighting Report Forms which have been completed by Messrs *[redacted]* of Avro Aircraft Limited.

Waterman

(GB Waterman) W/C
OC RCAF TSDs
Avro Aircraft Limited

Encl (3)

*Enclosure removed
for bin files
9 Aug. J. H. [signature]
A.T.S.*



FILED ON
C.940-105 ID. F.V. 4
AND PASSED *DAI*

RCAF G12
2000M-12-53 (7882)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105,
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



140-105

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
5940-105 (SO INT)

Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert, Que., 10 Jun 58.

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

ATTN: DAI

Unidentified Flying Objects

- ① 1 Reference your C940-105 d/30 May 58.
- 2 A check has been made with the applicable OGI station as well as the nearest GOBC unit. No radar tracking or visual sighting has been recorded that would correlate with this sighting on 17 May 58.
- 3 No further action is contemplated by this Headquarters.

② A13/CR

May I have the file please?

16 Jun 58.

Chambliss St.
A13-3
2-2668

Edward P. Wood
(E. P. Wood) S/L
for AOC, ADC

Pro formas sein de Mr Waterman

RC 17 6-57
-001M-4-55 17608

8940-105

T.D. No.

~~0160~~

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

8160

T.D.No.

MAIN FILE NUMBER D940-105

Referred	Remarks	Date of Pass	Initials	Date of P.A.	Initials	Date of R.P.	Central Registry	Inspected in C.R. By
DAI/BB-2	WITH PAPERS CR	JUN 9 1958	GP					
DAI/FLO	"	16/6/58	8					
DAE/4	referred	17/6/58	Jm					
DAI/40	(3)	19/6/58	W/KBF					
DAI/4	"	22/6/58	"					
AIA-2	"	24/6/58	8					
A12-2	(6)	25/6/58	SK	26/6/58	8		JUL 1 1958	3

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY

MINUTE SHEET

(4)

TO: DAL A14-2*Reference made to letter dated 24/6/58**1 - no action - 30 June 1958 - 1140 0.**92 - no action - 30 June 1958**74 - no action - 30 June 1958**22 - no action - 30 June 1958**2009*

(1)

A14-2

Have you anything to add before
a letter is sent to Lac St Denis?
24/6/58.

S. J. DOD

A12-2

(1)

A12-2

NIL

Comments.

S. J. DOD

A14-2

25 June 58.

File: T.D. S940-105 #8160
(5 June 58)

MINUTE SHEET

Date: 18 June 58

Minute 3

DAI/FLO

Two pieces of white expanded plastic painted a dull red were received by DAEng for identification. The material was pitted extensively to a very minor depth and had small chunks broken out of it, but gave no indication of forceful indentation by dirt particles, stones, or foliage. The two pieces were obviously one piece at one time and the break appears to have been recent as if broken after it was discovered. When the broken edges were matched, the two pieces formed what appeared to be the extremity of a ~~well~~ aerodynamic surface. In shape the object formed a parallelogram of shape as shown below. Fore and aft it represented a symmetrical airfoil shape of 10% thickness with maximum thickness occurring at 40% of the 23" chord. These points are common for a conventional rudder or fin. In contradiction to symmetry, however the tip of this object was formed in a curved or bent surface as shown in the diagram. This bent tip or fixed tab effect would, when exposed to the air-stream in normal flying position, cause ~~drift~~ and an anti-clockwise moment to be applied to the aircraft.

In aircraft engineering circles the object would not be considered to be very sophisticated or aerodynamically ~~sound~~ smooth.

The inner extremity (not painted) had two positioning pin holes drilled 2" deep into the material 11" apart. Evidence of a strong glue joint were visible with remains of a paper fibre material to which the object had been fastened. The curvature of the object at this point suggested junction to a round object of about 3-5" in diameter.

The material of construction (of very low weight polystyrene) is relatively brittle since it can't be bent without cracking, although it can be dented very easily. No metal particles of any kind were discovered. The swept leading edge suggests high subsonic speed capability, but the material itself would not stand up to high speed erosion from rain, hail, or other particles except for short periods. The object would not interfere with radar properties.

In review, the object is a cheap, possibly mass produced, very light, roughly shaped airfoil for possible high subsonic speeds but not designed for large side loads or for continued use at these speeds. It is not reflective. It appears to have been ~~finished~~ painted in a not too accurate manner by use of ~~painting pens~~ and glued to a circular fibre body of 3-5" diameter which tapered towards the rear. The object seems to have floated gently to the ~~surface~~ after separating from the parent body since crash marks are not visible. Wave and water erosion action would account for the many wind marks and pits.

To all appearances therefore, the object was part of a cheap, short life, expendable air vehicle.

In shape, dimensions & material, the object compares very closely with the characteristics of a ~~fin~~ from a Delmar RADOP (radar/optical) DF-4B towed frangible target. The target body is a bomb-shaped streamlined ~~plastic~~ moulded fibre shell 96" long, 18" diameter at the widest portion and tapering to about a 3" diameter at the rear. The target is stabilized in flight in pitch and ~~form~~ yaw by 4 identical swept-back fins of polystyrene material. The body

UNCLASSIFIED

File: T.D. S940-105 #8160
(5 June 58)

MINUTE SHEET

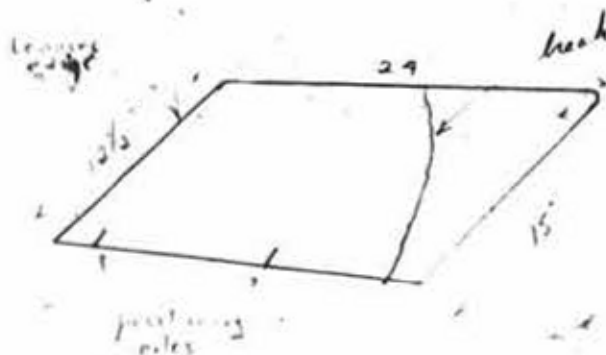
Date: 18 June 58

Minute 3

contains a reflective target which must rotate in flight. The trailing edge tips of each fin are offset slightly to cause rotation of the whole fuselage about its pivoting hook. Within the limits of knowledge and comparison within AFHQ it is concluded that the unidentified object is a tailfin from a Delmar DF-4B towed target.

Although the RCAF does use such targets, the paint colour on the object is darker than that normally used for this purpose. It is reasonable to expect that the fin came from a towed target used by the USAF on the firing range in the Gulf of St. Lawrence just south-east of Cape Whittle.

W. K. Bell
WK Bell F/L
AEng 2-4
2-5698





Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Lac St Denis, P.Q., 5 Jun 58.

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa 4, Ont.

Intelligence General
Unknown Object - Stabilizer?

8160
Referred to *DAI BB*
JUN 9 1958
File No. *940-105*
Chg'd to *DAI*
22/5/58

- 1 Under separate cover will be found an object which was found drifting near Cape Whittle lighthouse (HFQF5710) on or about 9 May 58 by Light-Keeper [redacted]. This object was subsequently forwarded to this unit for identification by [redacted], Harrington Harbour, Quebec, through 63 RCAF GOBC Detachment, Trois Rivières.
- 2 Further information may be obtained by either contacting [redacted] directly or through 63 GOBC Trois Rivières.
- 3 May 63 GOBC Detachment and 1 ADCC be advised of final decision as to identification, etc., so that the GOBC volunteers, [redacted] and [redacted], may be advised. May it also be pointed out that the fullest cooperation of GOBC volunteers can be maintained only if they are kept in the picture in a matter of this nature.

FLO
Understand object arrived
your office - Kenneth
letter!
See Scott
DM/A-2-2
2-5326

W.F. McLean
(W.F. McLean) F/O
Intelligence Officer
RCAF Stn Lac St Denis.

UNCLASSIFIED
For release from Canada's records

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

DM/A-2-2
help
DM/A-2-2
179-2-5326
RCAF G32
700M-8-52 (7402)

Ottawa, Ontario.
30 May 58.

Air Officer Commanding,
Air Defence Command,
RCAF Stn. St. Hubert,
St. Hubert, P.Q.

Attention: CIO

Security - Unidentified Object

1 Attached are copies of two letters concerning
a flying object seen in the Haliburton County of Ontario
on 17 May 1958.

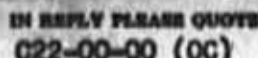
2 It is doubtful whether any further details of value
could be obtained from the observers, but you may be able to
shed some light on this matter via your radar network.

3 May we have your comments, please.


(R.R. Ingalls) C/C
for Chief of the Air Staff

FGFoot/rr
Orig
Circ
File

Att:



Royal Canadian Air Force

Malton, Ont. 20 May 58

Referred to... *Mac*

MAY 22 1958

File No. *6940-16*

Chg'd to

Security - Unidentified Flying Object

- 1 Attached hereto is a copy of a statement given to the undersigned by [REDACTED] of Avro Aircraft Limited.
- 2 [REDACTED] was not questioned in great detail about the object which he sighted but was asked to make a statement for examination by AFHQ. He is an ex-airman and appears to be familiar with aircraft and meteorological phenomena.
- 3 If you have any further interest in this sighting, the undersigned can obtain more detail from the men concerned. An answer which can be passed to [REDACTED] would be appreciated.

UNCLASSIFIED
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

(GB Waterman) W/C
OC RCAF TSDs
Avro Aircraft Limited

Encl.

RCAF 632
2000M-12-53 (7MR2)

②
4/4-2
Could you give me an
answer for the above.
L.S.D.
A1 2-2
24/5/58.

(3) A12.2
I wonder if this was
tracked on radar. This info.
could be obtained from A12.2
I don't know whether these people
sought any more to suggest that
we had a nuclear! They may
be making a mistake
if it is they may
be wrong about light
on radar sighting.
S. K. 86
26 May 54

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

UNCLASSIFIED
Malton, Ontario

May 20, 1958
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3

W/C G. B. Waterman,
Avro TSD,
Malton,
Ontario.

Dear Sir,

With reference to our conversation of this morning concerning the sighting of a flying object unknown to us, we are submitting this brief to you for your approval and furtherance to the RCAF intelligence office in Ottawa.

We were situated on a northern lake in Haliburton county Ontario Saturday May 17, 1958 at 9.51 p.m. when we noticed a light in the sky that resembled a meteor coming from the north to the south at a tremendous rate of speed, as it approached us we noticed the light appeared to be a flood light of conical shape and great brilliance as it passed directly overhead. From first sighting on the northern horizon to its disappearance behind a low cloud bank on the southern horizon took approximately 2½ minutes. It left a trail that we assume was a vapour trail that was clearly visible at a great height by comparison to vapour trails that were in the sky at the time assumably left by CF100's. As it passed overhead we could hear a faint muffled roar similar to a conventional aircraft jet engine.

Our main concern in this matter is the tremendous speed, height and light of this object, as the undersigned all have been associated with aircraft for some years and do not know of any conventional aircraft capable of these feats.

Yours very truly,

_____, Spares Department (Sgd.) _____

_____, Prod. Flight Test (Sgd.) _____

_____, Prod. Flight Test (Sgd.) _____

Copied by
GBW/fdr

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1960
FEB 7 1960

Chairman,
Chiefs of Staff,
Department of National Defence,
"A" Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Standardized Canadian - United States
Communications Instructions for Reporting
Vital Intelligence Sightings (CIRVIS/USIRVIS)

1 The Deputy Commander of the North American Air Defence Command has requested action to expedite clearance from the Department of External Affairs for the use of diplomatic communication facilities for passing reports on vital intelligence sightings under CIRVIS/USIRVIS procedures. Since this matter has been dealt with in the past by various joint committees, a copy of the letter is forwarded for your action.

(Signed) Hugh Campbell A.M.
(Hugh Campbell)
Air Marshal
Chief of the Air Staff

* Attach.

WEMacBrien/cc
(2-2769)

Dist: 2 hand(signed)
CAS/Sec (info)
VCAS/Sec "
CCops/Sec

DADO/Sec
ADO-5
circ
file -

* NoRAD to. dtd. 13.12.57.
658A

COPY

SECTOR OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENSE COMMAND
Ent Air Force Base
Colorado Springs, Colorado

Office of the
Deputy Commander-in-Chief

13 December, 1957.

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada.

Standardized Canadian-United States Communications
Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence
Sightings (CIRVIS/MERINT)

1 On 4 Dec 56 the Canada-United States Joint Communications Electronics Committee (Can-US JOEC) approved a paper containing the Standardized Canadian-United States Communications Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings (CIRVIS/MERINT). Concurrence has now been obtained from all agencies concerned with the exception of the Department of External Affairs. External Affairs recently replied to a letter of inquiry from the Can-US JOEC stating that the document is under active consideration. It has been suggested by USAF Headquarters, and NORAD concurs, that a further inquiry from the Chairman Chiefs of Staff Committee might have the effect of expediting action on this important subject.

2 Attached is a draft letter to the Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs. It is requested that the necessary arrangements be made to have a letter, along the lines of this draft, forwarded to the Department of External Affairs through the Chairman Chiefs of Staff Committee.

(signed) C.R. Slemmon

C.R. SLEMMON
Air Marshal, RCAF
Deputy Commander-in-Chief

COPY

REAZZ

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
East Block,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr.

On 4 December 1956, the Canada-United States Joint Communications Electronics Committee (Can-U.S. JCEC) approved a paper containing the Standardized Canadian-United States Communications Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings (CIRVIS/MERINT). Concurrence has been obtained from all agencies concerned with the exception of the Department of External Affairs, where, it is understood, the document is receiving consideration.

The CIRVIS/MERINT reporting system establishes procedures for passing information on vital intelligence sightings to Air Defense Forces from aircraft and ships operating outside the coverage of Early Warning radars. This program, now in force in the United States will, with Canadian participation, increase the Early Warning capability which the Commander of the North American Air Defense Command (NORAD) considers vital to the Air Defense function.

For some time there has been a definite need for revitalisation of the CIRVIS/MERINT program, which will necessitate the revision of applicable regulations and instructions of the United States armed services. The preparation and publication of these revisions has been deferred pending approval by the Canadian authorities of the Standardized Canadian-United States Communication Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings.

In view of the above, any action that can be taken to effect an early concurrence by the Department of External Affairs would be appreciated.

(C. Foulkes)
General
Chairman Chiefs of Staff Committee

RESUME

ON

CIRVIS/MERINT

COMMUNICATIONS INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTING

VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS

1 CIRVIS/MERINT instructions lay down procedures for reporting information on vital intelligence sightings, viz:

Hostile or unidentified aircraft

Missiles

Unidentified flying objects

Hostile or unidentified submarines, surface vessels, etc.

by

Aircraft

Naval, merchant and fishing vessels

Other "land based, airborne or waterborne" observers, etc.

Unless they are operating under separate reporting directives, ie, it is primarily for civilian use but can be used by the military on occasions when the use of their own procedures is impractical.

Appropriate military authorities.

BACKGROUND

2 Military Cooperation Committee - CIRVIS was originally prescribed in the US Joint Army Navy Air Force Publication, JANAP 146, and covered sightings from aircraft only. The US Joint Chiefs of Staff directed the US Section, Military Cooperation Committee to propose a combined Canadian/US procedure. This was done at the MCC meeting held 14-19 Feb when it was proposed that:

(a) "A combined Canada United States procedure be developed, and

(b) JANAP 146, issue B dated Sep 1951 be approved for use until a combined plan could be developed.

MERINT Procedures, (no translation given in the file) were incorporated Sep 56 and cover procedures for "Waterborne" observers.

3 REVIS - This proposal coincided with the Joint Intelligence Committee's decision to suspend action on a Canadian plan sponsored by RCAF DAI, which had similar objectives: "Reporting of Vital Intelligence Sightings" (REVIS).

(3) C-45/F-2

1. A/C-45 has cleared the attached letter to C.O.C.
2. An internal copy has been sent to AM-4 for information. Two copies have been sent to the following:

658A 5 Feb 58

copy of letter to
JCAF/FA
(2-4318)

.../2

4 Joint Telecommunications Committee - The Joint Telecommunications Committee was assigned the task of developing a combined CIRVIS plan in conjunction with the US Joint Communications and Electronics Committee "as a matter of priority". Ref CSC: 1124.2 (JPC) 15 Mar 54.

5 Department of External Affairs - JANAP 146B contained many references to US agencies and procedures and was considered unsuitable as a Canadian instruction. It was agreed therefore to draw up a new instruction. Later, this decision was changed and it was agreed to revise the latest issue of JANAP 146, issue C dated March 1954. In the meantime, the US sought permission for US aircraft in flight over Canadian territory, to report sightings direct to US ground stations. This was granted provided that it was impractical to pass the report to an RCAF Station or radar. Reference Department of External Affairs Note No. D 189 dated 20 July 1954.

6 Department of Transport - Despite repeated queries by MCC for progress reports and reiteration that the matter was important a considerable time elapsed during which details of the procedure were hammered out. The Department of Transport jibed at certain procedures such as use of PAN as a prefix to radio reports, and reluctantly approved in principle 28 May 56. A formal protest was submitted by DOT 19 Jun. The US disagreed and Secretary JTC observed that "the US position is not understood as, since these are international procedures, they do not fall wholly under the control of the US military." The USN, RCN and USCG (Coastguard) also objected to the use of PAN but accepted its use in the interests of continental defence. Can JCEC(W) 27 July 56. It is implied that the DOT objection was overruled.

7 Publication Problem - Arrangements for a supply of copies of the amended procedure, JANAP 146(D) commenced in July 56. Normally this series of publications is reserved for US National use only. Although not recorded the RCAF Member on the Telecom Procedures Sub Committee of the JTC advises that another publication series ACP 146 which does not suffer from this disadvantage will be used. The decision is of recent date, ie, late 1957.

8 Denmark and Iceland - US State Department has obtained permission from the Danish government for CIRVIS Procedures to be carried out by US aircraft flying over Greenland; a similar agreement was reached with the Icelandic government.

9 Government Departments and Agencies - The following Government Agencies have been involved:

(a) Canadian agreement for US reports over Canada (para 5)

DND, COSC and Minister

DOT Deputy Minister

Department of External Affairs

.../3

(b) Telecom Procedures - use of PAN, SECURITE etc

DND

DOT

10 DND Committees The following DND Committees have been involved:

Chiefs of Staff

Can Sec Military Cooperation Committee

Joint Intelligence Committee

Joint Telecom Committee - the Committee charged with the development of combined CIRVIS/MERINT Procedure.

Joint Planning Committee

11 Personnel Currently Involved - The following personnel are actively involved at the present time:

(a) Department of External Affairs: Mr EP Black 2:0552

(b) Joint Telecommunications Committee:
L/Comdr GA Hoyte 2:5130

(c) Methods and Procedures Sub Committee, RCAF
Member: CTel/DCom/Com2-3 F/L LJ Drake 2:3670

12 Present Status

The outstanding item and apparently the last obstacle to publication of CIRVIS/MERINT is the use of External Affairs communications facilities. External has asked for detailed information:

(a) A list of missions to whom the instructions to accept CIRVIS/MERINT reports and forward them are to be sent.

(b) A sample of the sort of instruction these missions should receive, and

(c) Clarification of the credentials of persons who make CIRVIS/MERINT reports.

Two External letters, one reply from JTC and one enquiry from JTC to CJTEC (W) as yet unanswered, have dealt with this matter. The first External Affairs letter was received in June 57.

13 Recommendations

It is recommended that the Chairman COSC, be asked to approve an interim reply to the Deputy Commander NORAD, draft attached, and an expedite to the Chairman JTC, draft attached.

Whaas
24.2.61 *NDOS* *31.6.58*

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C940-105 (ACAS)

MEMORANDUM

DEC 11

9 Dec 57

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

ADM.

Unidentified Flying Objects

1 Reference is made to External Affairs request on behalf of the High Commissioners Office at London with respect to "Flying Saucers".

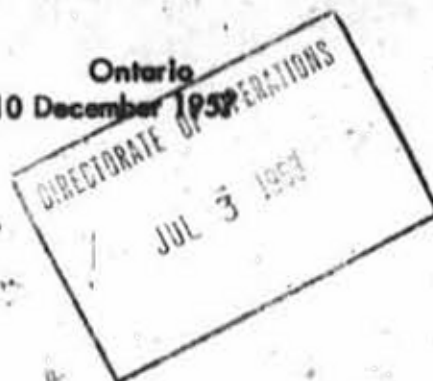
2 The RCAF does not have the investigative capability to deal with these phenomena. The Department of Transport however, has a Mr. W.B. Smith, who is ex-officio Canadian Chairman of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena, at Washington, DC. This gentleman is the most likely person to have the information which the High Commissioner requires.

W. L. Gillespie
(W.L. Gillespie) CC
ACAS

*Notes
Gillespie
12-1-57
01175*

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Ontario
10 December 1957



Under Secretary of State of External Affairs,
East Block,
Wellington Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

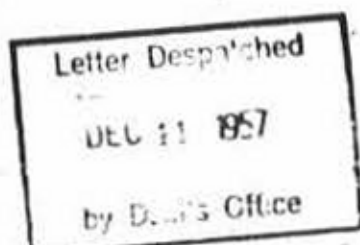
Attention Mr. E.R. Bellemare

You are referred to correspondence dated 27 November 1957 relating to a request from the High Commissioner at London concerning 'Flying Saucers'.

The Department of National Defence makes no provision for the investigation into these phenomena. However, it has come to our attention that Mr. W.B. Smith, Chief of the Radio Division, Department of Transport, Room 2210, No 3 Temporary Building, has made and is making extensive studies on the subject of unidentified flying objects. Mr. Smith is ex-officio Canadian Chairman of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena, located in Washington, DC.


Deputy Minister
Department of National Defence

File
Orig.
Circ.



MEMORANDUM

10 Dec 57

ACAS.

Unidentified Flying Objects

- 1 Reference the request from the Under Secretary of State for External Affairs on behalf of the High Commissioner at London, dated 27 Nov 57.
- 2 The RCAF has no official policy concerning the subject. There is no office within NDHQ commissioned to deal with the reports of these phenomena, although DAI seems to be the gathering place for them. There is a recorded instance in October 1950, where A/C Bryans, then AMAP, ordered that reports would be filed, but that investigations would be played down. There has never been a serious investigation of any report on file at AFHQ.
- 3 The Chief of the Radio Division in the Department of Transport, Mr. W.B. Smith, (against the advice of his superiors) has had himself appointed chairman to the Canadian Committee of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena, headquartered at Washington, DC. It would seem that External Affairs should be directed to Mr. W.B. Smith for the answers they seek.
- 4 A memorandum to this effect for DM's signature is attached.

R.B. Ingalls
(R.B. Ingalls) G/C
Director of Air Intelligence

Att

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C940-105 (Vol 4) DAI)

MEMORANDUM

10 Dec 57

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

ACAS.

Unidentified Flying Objects

- 1 Reference the request from the Under Secretary of State for External Affairs on behalf of the High Commissioner at London, dated 27 Nov 57.
- 2 The RCAF has no official policy concerning the subject. There is no office within NDHQ commissioned to deal with the reports of these phenomena, although DAI seems to be the gathering place for them. There is a recorded instance in October 1950, where A/C Bryans, then AMAP, ordered that reports would be filed, but that investigations would be played down. There has never been a serious investigation of any report on file at AFHQ.
- 3 The Chief of the Radio Division in the Department of Transport, Mr. W.B. Smith, (against the advice of his superiors) has had himself appointed chairman to the Canadian Committee of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena, headquartered at Washington, DC. It would seem that External Affairs should be directed to Mr. W.B. Smith for answers they seek.
- 4 A memorandum to this effect for DM's signature is attached.

(R.B. Ingalls) G/C
Director of Air Intelligence

att.
Orig.
Circ.
File.

MEMORANDUM

9 Dec 57

ADM.

Unidentified Flying Objects

1 Reference is made to External Affairs request on behalf of the High Commissioners Office at London with respect to "Flying Saucers".

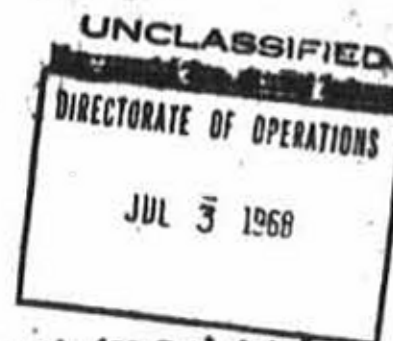
2 The RCAF does not have the investigative capability to deal with these phenomena. The Department of Transport however, has a Mr. W.B. Smith, who is ex-officio Canadian Chairman of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena, at Washington, D.C. This gentleman is the most likely person to have the information which the High Commissioner requires.

(W.L. Gillespie) G/C
ACAS

File
Orig.
Circ.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Ottawa,
29 Jan 77



Air Officer Commanding,
Maritime Air Command, RCAF,
17 South Street,
HALIFAX, N.S.

Sighting Policy - CIRVIS

- 1 Reference is made to your letter 859-4-2/c (SO Int) dated 21 Jan 77.
- 2 CAP 482 (Supplementary Flight Information Document) is, per se, a United States publication which is an adjunct to the Flight Facilities Chart series. As such it contains instructions which apply to US Armed or other Services, but do not necessarily apply to the Canadian counterparts. The quoted reference is one instance which does not apply.
- 3 Originally Canadian authorities became interested in the US JANAP series document 146 (c) which outlined the "Communications Instructions For Reporting of Vital Intelligence Sightings" (CIRVIS). While a combined US - Canadian Committee was studying the feasibility of this document, the US Joint Chief of Staff decided to restrict all JANAP series to US services only. Canadian members of this committee had to drop further study on the project.
- 4 Since that time, however, propositions were made to have the CIRVIS issued as a document other than a JANAP. Studies have progressed in that regard, and latest information indicates that an "Agreed Communications Procedure" on this subject will soon be issued as ACP 135 (Canada - US Agreed Communications Procedures, etc.).
- 5 It is hoped that this will be satisfactory as an answer to your expressed appreciation in paragraph 4 of the referenced letter. When ACP 135 is issued, your CMC will be advised.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
R.F. GROSS

(R.F. Gross) W/C
for Chief of the Air Staff

J Lovelace/prb
Circ.
File
Orig.



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Halifax, N.S., 21 Jan 57

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Referred to

DAI/8

JAN 24 1957

File No.

Chg'd to

Sighting Policy

1 A firm policy is required in Canada for reporting vital intelligence sightings made by commercial aircraft and RCAF transport Command aircraft.

2 It is realized that CAP 482, Supplementary Flight Information Document, has a system for reporting vital intelligence sightings. It is called CIRVIS. This system, on the surface, appears to be sufficient, but on detailed examination it can be seen that it is designed primarily for US defence. For example, quote (from CAP 482) CIRVIS reports should be transmitted in plain language to any of the following US commercial facilities as appropriate for aircraft making the reports. Unquote. No mention is made of reporting to Canadian military stations or facilities.

3 Maritime Air Command is interested primarily in submarine and military vessels, but it is felt that a system is required to include submarines, military vessels, aircraft, missiles and unidentified flying objects. To further emphasize this, a spot check was completed on Trans Canada Airlines at Dartmouth. Their operations officer was questioned as to the steps which their pilots would take if an unidentified submarine or aircraft was sighted. Maritime Air Command was informed that there was no policy and as far as was known, their pilots would normally not report the objects.

4 It would be appreciated if steps could be taken to either broaden the scope of the CIRVIS reporting procedure or develop a newer reporting system for Canadian commercial and RCAF transport aircraft.

② DAI/3

Mr. Who handles

Mr.

CH Chyde/Pk

DAI/DAI-3-2

25 Jan 57

25326

(J.H. Roberts) G/C
for Air Officer Commanding,
Maritime Air Command

RCAF G-32/
300M-3-51 (18748)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. *5940-105* ²⁶⁶³

CLASSIFICATION CANCELLED/CHANGED TO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

BY AUTHORITY OF *D.A.S. Security Reclassification*
Review no 1768 (File 961-143)
ON (DATE) *27-6-56*

A. Hagan
CENTRAL REGISTRY

DATE *5-16-56*

C.R. 54A



Department of National Defence.

Royal Canadian Air Force

Winnipeg, Man. 14 Jun 56.

CONFIDENTIAL

C 40-2 (SMT)

1021
JUL 20 1956

UNCLASSIFIED
This document has been classified as

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario. JUL 3 1956

Air Officer Commanding,
Training Command, RCAF,
RCAF Station Trenton,
Ontario.

DAI
JUN 18 1956
5940-105
(h'd to)

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

- 1 Reference is made to TCHQ letter C45-1 (SASO) dated 21 Mar 52.
- 2 Attached is a report written by [redacted] concerning the sighting of an unknown object.

(3) DSI (R. Beaudet)
7th June 1956
Aft.
10 July 56

(J.L. Barven) W/C.
for Gp Cdr. - 14 Trg Gp

DAI. W/C. Gdn.
We have detailed 3 members of
number 1041. This company appears to
be aircraft. Reference is made to
351 29 June 56

Hiz-C.

Could you prepare a short summary
of the highlights?
B.H. 21 June 56

THIS IS NO RECORD OF
REGISTRY OF RESEARCH

CENTRAL REGISTRY

RCAF GMA
1000M-12-51-7881

CONFIDENTIAL

MAIN FILE NUMBER

[illegible]

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D's. NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D's. not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 hrs. B.F. Docket.
6. T.D's. to be passed, P.A'd, B.F'd, etc. in the same manner as main files.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

③ Scientific Advisor to C.A.S.
(Dr. J. J. Green)

1. Would you care to give
some direction on this
request

³⁵⁷⁸
D. Edwards
DAI

2 Dec 54

390B

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

No 0674/121

ITALIAN EMBASSY
THE AIR, MILITARY AND NAVAL ATTACHE

Ottawa, Nov. 29th, 1954

Department of National Defence (Air)
(Attention: Director of Air Intelligence)
Ottawa, Ontario

Referred to: D.A. 1...
DEC 1 1954
File No. 8940-105
Obj'd to

Dear Group Captain Edwards:

as you certainly know, there have been for some time reports of mysterious machines, called "flying saucers", appearing in the sky, and landing in uninhabited spots, in various parts of the world.

So far, defence authorities have discounted these reports as being pure fancy, or optical phenomena. Lately, however, the appearances have become so frequent - particularly in Italy - that the Italian authorities are beginning to take a serious and concerned interest in the whole thing. The first step they are taking is to gather the official views of competent authorities in friendly countries.

In this connection I have been instructed by the Italian Air Staff to obtain, within the limits of security, as much information as possible, on the reports, studies and research by the RCAF on the subject.

I should therefore deeply appreciate your kind assistance in making available to me such information that may be released by your Service, or associated agencies.

With best regards,

Yours very truly

Colonel Mario Bucci
Colonel Mario Bucci
Air, Military and Naval Attaché
Italian Embassy
162, Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario

OTTAWA, Ontario.
14 December, 1954.

G/C D.M. Edwards,
VCAS/CPlans I/DAI,
Room 2536,
"A" Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Unidentified Flying Objects

1. Sightings of unidentified flying objects have been recorded in the Canadian Press since the turn of the century but it was not until about 1947 that the Services took more than casual notice of these sightings. Since that date, reports of sightings have been collected by various Government Departments on a voluntary submission basis. While these reports were reviewed the data presented never appeared to warrant a systematic and scientific analysis. In 1952, however, the sightings became so numerous that the Services agreed to take a really serious look at these phenomena. Accordingly, a Committee was formed under Defence Research Board auspices, the members representing the Services and a number of other Government Departments interested in the explanation of unusual phenomena observed in the sky. The terms of reference of this Committee were mainly advisory and no attempt was made to systematically collect data.

2. A sighting report form was prepared for the use of anyone interviewing the observer of an unidentified flying object. Instructions and notes concerning the use of this form were also prepared. An attempt was made to eliminate, as much as possible, the subjective element from the sightings. The majority of sightings reported have over-stressed irrelevant personal opinions rather than the straight-forward objective facts. Factors for assessing the reliability of any report were also suggested. To make possible the systematic recording of the most important facts of any sighting a form for card catalogue listing was designed, together with instructions for the filing of information from any sighting.

..... 2

Unidentified Flying Objects

- Page No. 2 -

3. Copies of the sighting report form and record card and other relevant instructions are attached hereto for your information.

4. The Committee as a whole, has felt that owing to the impossibility of checking independently the details of the majority of the sightings, most of the observational material does not lend itself to a scientific method of investigation. Consequently, while sighting reports are still collected when submitted by the general public no further attempt has been made to analyze the data submitted.

(per JPD)

Original signed by
H. C. ONTWAY
For Chairman,
Defence Research Board.

ATTACH.

HCO- EE

T.D. No. 326

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D's. NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D's. not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 hrs. B.F. Docket.
6. T.D's. to be passed, P.A'd, B.F'd, etc. in the same manner as main files.



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Halifax, N.S., 18 Nov 54.

UNCLASSIFIED

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Attention DAI JUL 3 1968

Refer	DAI-2
NOV 22 1954	
File No.	940-105
Chg to	CROPS 4/11

Unidentified Sightings

- 1 Reference is made to para 3 of your letter TS1602-6(DAI-2) dated 15 Nov 54.
- 2 This HQ did not consider it necessary to carry out a personal interrogation of the witness in this sighting. The investigation of surface sightings is carried out in conjunction with the RCN Flag Officer Atlantic Coast and it was mutually agreed that this particular incident did not warrant further investigation.
- 3 Our AI 269 dated 09 Nov detailed the coverage and results of the air search. In addition the RCAF at Sheppigan were contacted and they expressed an unofficial evaluation that the object was debris drifting with the tide. It was also learned that [REDACTED] is employed as a lighthouse keeper on [REDACTED] Island.
- 4 A report was received from Canflagant that 3 steel barrels measuring 30 feet by 12 feet with a capacity of 22000 gallons were dropped from a merchant ship on the 21 Oct 54 at position 4550N 5950W and were not retrieved. It is therefore considered that the object sighted could conceivably have been one of these barrels.
- 5 In view of the above details it was felt that there would be no advantage gained by personally interrogating the witness.

Noted - 11/24/54

[Signature]
(J Outhill) F/L
for Air Officer Commanding,
Maritime Air Command.

SCR PA-mbs
UNCLASSIFIED
(At all times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

8940-105

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of Observer:

Surname [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]

Address of observer:

2 Street [REDACTED] City RCAF Station, Gimli

Province Manitoba

3 Occupation:

RCAF - Aero Engine

4 Age: 19

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?

No

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

N.A.

7 Details of military experience, if any:

2 Years RCAF

Details of Observation:-

8 Date: 7 Nov 54

9 Place:

City or Town RCAF STATION GIMLI Province MANITOBA

10 Time (GMT):

2335

11 Number of objects: One

12 Direction in which first seen:

N.E.

- Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

22 Description of noise, if any:

Nil

23 Description of light, if any:

Luminous White

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

Clear. 2/10 SC 1/10 CI

(b) Rain or snow:

Nil

(c) Direction and force of wind:

West North West at 7 m.p.h.

(d) Humidity:

79%

(e) Temperature:

41°F

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Moon

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Moon S.E. First sight object N.E.

(c) Were the stars visible?

Yes

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

Nil Cloud

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

RCAF Station, Gimli.

[REDACTED]

28 Any other details: (Continued):

Apparent speed of the object first attracted attention
and first impression was that of a falling star, the
object did not disintegrate as common with meteors.
Objects glow disappeared when in line with sunset and
observer and disappeared completely.

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname PHILLIPS Initials J.H.Rank F/L

30 Position held:

SFCO

31 Date of Interrogation:

8 Nov

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Believe report reliable.

(J.H. Phillips) F/L
(Signature of Interrogator)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of Observer: _____
Surname _____ Initials _____
Address of observer: _____
2 Street _____ City **RCAF STATION GIMLI**
Province _____
3 Occupation: _____
Aero Engine
4 Age: **23**
5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?
No
6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:
N.A.
7 Details of military experience, if any:
RCAF - 1½ years

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: **7 Nov**
9 Place:
City or Town **RCAF STATION GIMLI** Province **MANITOBA**
10 Time (GMT):
2335
11 Number of objects: **1**
12 Direction in which first seen:
N.E.

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:
East to West
Nil change in course.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:
Appeared 5000 ft.
No change in altitude
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:
~~Appeared 5000 ft. 5 Seconds visible - can't estimate speeds.~~
~~No change in altitude.~~
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:
Appeared close i.e. 1 mile
~~Estimated 5000 ft. 5 Seconds visible - can't estimate speeds.~~
- 17 Direction in which last seen:
West
- 18 Length of time observed:
5 Seconds
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:
75°
- 20 Appearance:-
(a) Shape and changes in shape:
Circular - no change
(b) Size and changes in size:
Little smaller than full moon - nil change
(c) Colour and changes in colour:
White - nil change
(d) Any other details:
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:
Bluish trail - 5x length of object.

- 22 Description of noise, if any:
Nil
-
- 23 Description of light, if any:
Appeared luminous
-
- 24 Description of weather:
- (a) Amount, type and height of cloud:
Clear (met report 2/10 SC 1/10 CI)
-
- (b) Rain or snow:
Nil
-
- (c) Direction and force of wind:
WNW at 7 m.p.h.
-
- (d) Humidity:
79%
-
- (e) Temperature:
41°F
-
- 25 Description of Heavens:-
- (a) Was the sun or moon visible?
Not sure
-
- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:
N.A. as above
-
- (c) Were the stars visible?
Yes
-
- (d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?
Below
-
- 26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.
-
- [REDACTED]**
-
- [REDACTED]**
-
- [REDACTED]**
-
-
-
-

28 Any other details: (Continued);

Did not appear to be a meteor

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Phillipps Initials JH

Rank F/L

30 Position held:

SPOO

31 Date of Interrogation:

7 Nov 54

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Sighting appears reliable

(J.H. Phillips) F/L
(Signature of Interrogator)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of Observer: _____
Surname _____ Initials _____
Address of observer:
2 Street _____ City RCAF Station
Province Gimli, Man.
3 Occupation:
RCAF -- Aero Engine
4 Age: 22
5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?
NO
6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:
N. A.
7 Details of military experience, if any:
1 1/2 years

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 7 Nov 54
9 Place:
City or Town RCAF Station Gimli Province Manitoba
10 Time (GMT):
2335Z
11 Number of objects: 1
12 Direction in which first seen:
EAST

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course;
East to West
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height;
Appeared 6000 Ft.
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed;
1000 to 1500 MPH -- No change in speed
- 16 Estimated distance from observer;
8 to 10 miles
- 17 Direction in which last seen;
West
- 18 Length of time observed;
5 to 7 seconds
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon;
60°
- 20 Appearance:-
(a) Shape and changes in shape;
Round -- tail appeared longer in East
(b) Size and changes in size;
1/2 size of full moon
(c) Colour and changes in colour;
White (luminous)
(d) Any other details;
When first sighted, trail was about 4 times
length of object -- appeared to become shorter
after passed zenith.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any;
Blue trail.

- 22 Description of noise, if any:
No noise
- 23 Description of light, if any:
White. Luminous.
- 24 Description of weather:
(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:
Clear (Met report .2/10 SC 1/10 G)
(b) Rain or snow:
Nil
(c) Direction and force of wind:
WNW at 7 MPH
(d) Humidity:
79%
(e) Temperature:
41° F
- 25 Description of Heavens:-
(a) Was the sun or moon visible?
Moon not visible from sighting position
(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:
N. A.
(c) Were the stars visible?
Yes
(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?
Below
- 26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.
[REDACTED] RCAF Station Gimli
[REDACTED] RCAF Station Gimli
[REDACTED] RCAF Station Gimli

28 Any other details: (Continued):

 first sighted this object out of group of
4 Airmen. Drew attention to object, stating it was a
falling star. When object maintained altitude and
heading it appeared larger as it approached and lost
any resemblance to a falling star.

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Philipps Initials J. H.

Rank P/L

30 Position held:

SFCO

31 Date of Interrogation:

9 Nov 54

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

 stated he was scared to a point of shaking
when the object first appeared to vivid. He seems
reliable and the only comment offered, was that he
had never seen any object like it before

(Signature of Interrogator)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of Observer: _____
Surname _____ Initials _____
Address of observer: _____
2 Street _____ City RCAF Gimli
Province _____
3 Occupation: _____
RCAF - Aero Engine
4 Age: 20
5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?
NO
6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:
N. A.
7 Details of military experience, if any:
RCAF 1 1/2 years

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 7 Nov 54
9 Place:
City or Town RCAF Stn Gimli Province Manitoba
10 Time (GMT):
2335Z
11 Number of objects: 1
12 Direction in which first seen:
N. E.

13 Estimated course and changes in course:

East to West

14 Estimated height and changes in height:

5000 feet -- no change visible

15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:

5 sec to cover distance East to West

16 Estimated distance from observer:

appeared 1 mile distant

17 Direction in which last seen:

West

18 Length of time observed:

5 seconds

19 Angle of sight above the horizon:

75°

20 Appearance:-

(a) Shape and changes in shape:

Round -- no change

(b) Size and changes in size:

At Zenith appeared size of grapefruit.

(c) Colour and changes in colour:

Bluish white - shiny

(d) Any other details:

21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

Appeared to have a blue flame or exhaust

22 Description of noise, if any:

NIL

23 Description of light, if any:

Luminous

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

Clear

(b) Rain or snow:

NIL

(c) Direction and force of wind:

(d) Humidity:

(e) Temperature:

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Just visible S. E.

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Moon S. E. Object appeared in N. E.

(c) Were the stars visible?

NO

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

N. A.

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

RCAF Station Gimli

" " "

" " "

28 Any other details: (Continued):

First impression -- falling star, after following
object across the sky did not believe it could have
been a falling star due to low trajectory. The
object did not diminish in shape or size until it
disappeared into the sunset.

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Philipps Initials J. H.
Rank F/L

30 Position held:

SFCO

31 Date of Interrogation:

9 Nov 54

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Observation appears reliable.

(Signature of Interrogator)

321

CONFIDENTIAL

T.D. No.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D's. NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D's. not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 hrs. B.F. Docket.
6. T.D's. to be passed, P.A'd, B.F'd, etc. in the same manner as main files.

C.R. 15 V.D.
2000-0-01 (2004)

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Halifax, N.S., 15 Nov 54

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

→ Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Commander NEAC,
Pepperrell Air Force Base,
St. John's, Newfoundland.



Unidentified Sightings

1 Reference is made to Greenwood's AI 1,
AI 2 and AI 3 dated 03 Nov 54.

2 Attached for your information are completed
copies of the formal investigations carried out on the
flying object sightings reported in the a/m messages.

(J. Cuthill) Y/L
for Air Officer Commanding,
Maritime Air Command, RCAF.

Atch. 3

RCAF G52
700M-8-52 (7402)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(AT ALL TIMES)

UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS

SIGHTING REPORTS

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:
Surname Initials
- 2 Address of observer:
Street KINGSTON VILLAGE City N.S.
- 3 Occupation STATIONARY ENGINEER RCAF GREENWOOD N.S.
- 4 Age 36
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? NO
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances
.....
.....
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: 5 YEARS RC ARMY 1939 - '44
CPL SERVICE NUMBER SERVED AS INFANTRY INSTRUCTOR IN CANADA
AND UK

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date 2 NOV 54
- 9 Place City SOUTH TREMONT Province N.S.
- 10 Time (GMT) 2140Z
- 11 Number of objects ONE
- 12 Direction in which first seen ALMOST DIRECTLY ABOVE AND SLIGHTLY NORTH
OF OBSERVER APPROX 65 DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON, SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course
.....
.....
- 14 height and changes in height: 10000 Ft - NO CHANGE IN HEIGHT
.....
..... APPROX 700 MPH - NO CHANGE IN
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:
SPEED.

- 16 Estimated distance from observer: ABOUT ONE MILE NORTH 10000 FEET ABOVE
- 17 Direction in which last seen: SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION
- 18 Length of time observed: THREE SECONDS
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon: ABOUT 65 DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON
- 20 APPEARANCE
- (a) Shape and changes in shape: APPEARED TO BE ROUND. DID NOT LOOK LIKE
ANY PRESENT DAY AIRCRAFT
- (b) Size and changes in size: UNABLE TO JUDGE. NO CHANGE IN SIZE.
- (c) Colour and changes in colour: BRILLIANT WHITE LIGHT. NO CHANGE IN COLOUR
OBSERVED.
- (d) Any other details: BROUGHT TO OBSERVERS ATTENTION BY UNKNOWN AIRFORCE
OFFICER WHILE OUT DEER HUNTING. [REDACTED] WAS SITUATED AT THE JUNCTION
OF CLOUD LAKE TRAIL AND CAANAN ROAD AT SOUTH TREMONT N.S. PECULIARITY OF
THIS OBJECT WAS THE FACT THAT THE OBJECT MAINTAINED THE SAME ALTITUDE.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: SEEMED TO BE A BALL OF FIRE.
SMALL PIECES OF FIRE SEEMED TO BR AK OFF BEHIND IT. THESE DISSENTIONATED ALMOST
IMMEDIATELY AFTER LEAVING OBJECT. VERY SMALL ELONGATED TRAIL DIRECTLY BEHIND
OBJECT
- 22 Description of noise, if any: MP MPOSE JEARD
- 23 Description of light, if any: A BRILLIANT BALL OF LIGHT
- 24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER
- (a) amount, type and height of cloud: 3000 ft SCATTERED 20000 ft BROKEN
- (b) Rain or Snow: NIL
- (c) Direction and force of wind: NORTH EAST AT FIVE SHIFTING TO NORTH WEST.
AT FOUR.
- (d) Humidity: RELATIVE HUMIDITY 82 %
- (e) Temperatures: 42 DEGREES
- 25 DESCRIPTION OF THE HEAVENS
- (a) Was the sun or moon visible? NO

25 DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS (Cont'd)

- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and
 object: N/A
- (c) Were the stars visible? NOT OBSERVED AT TIME OF SIGHTING
- (d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?
ABOVE LOW CLOUDS. APPEARED BETWEEN CLOUD BREAKS.

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:
THREE RCAF OFFICERS UNKNOWN BY [REDACTED] MET AT LOCATION OF SIGHTING THEY
OBSERVED OBJECT AND THOUGHT IT TO BE A METEOR

27 Any other details: THIS UNIT IS ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE THE ABOVE OFFICERS,....
IN THE OPINION OF THE OBSERVER THIS OBJECT DID NOT APPEAR TO BE WHAT IS COMMONLY
KNOWN AS A SHOOTING STAR OR METEOR AS IT SEEMED TO MAINTAIN SAME ALTITUDE AND
SPEED.

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

- 28 Name and rank of interrogator
 Number 33543 Rank F/O Name L.C. DeFreitas
- 29 Position Held: SIO
- 30 Date of Interrogation: 3 Nov 54
- 31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:
INVESTIGATION OF THE OBSERVER REVEALED THAT [REDACTED] IS CONSIDERED TO BE A
RELIABLE INDIVIDUAL. THIS INTELLIGENCE HAS BEEN GIVEN A C2 CLASSIFICATION.

[Signature]
 (L.C. DeFreitas) F/O
 (Signature of Interrogator)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(AT ALL TIMES)

UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS

SIGHTING REPORTS

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:
Surname Initials
- 2 Address of observer:
Street ... **AUBURN** ... City
- 3 Occupation ... **FARMER**
- 4 Age ... **26**
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? ... **YES**
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances ... **APPROX 1942 AM**
... **OBJECT OF SIMILAR NATURE BUT MORE OF A REDDISH COLOUR WAS SEEN IN** ...
... **SAME GENERAL AREA**
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: ... **NIL**

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date ... **2 NOV 54**
- 9 Place. City ... **AUBURN** ... Province ... **U.S.**
- 10 Time (GMT) ... **1145**
- 11 Number of objects ... **ONE**
- 12 Direction in which first seen ... **SIXTY DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON, LOOKING IN** ...
... **A NORTH EASTERLY DIRECTION**
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course: ...
... **CONTINUED ALMOST DIRECTLY OVERHEAD IN A SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION...** ...
... **ESTIMATED COURSE 240 DEGREES**
- 14 ... height and changes in height: ... **APPROX 50,000 FT**
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed: ... **INFORMANT ESTIMATES OBJECT WAS** ...
... **TRAVELLING ABOUT TEN TIMES AS FAST AS BOMBS WHICH HE HAS SEEN...** ...
... **FLYING AT THIS ALTITUDE. APPROX 3500 MPH.**

-2-

- 16 Estimated distance from observer: **THREE MILES HORIZONTALLY AND 80000 FT**.....
17 Direction in which last seen: **VERTICALLY SOUTH WESTERN DIRECTION**.....
18 Length of time observed: **THREE SECONDS**.....
19 Angle of sight above the horizon: **60 DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON**.....
20 APPEARANCE
(a) Shape and changes in shape: **ROUND SMALL WHITE LIGHT**.....
(b) Size and changes in size: **FOR DISTANCE INVOLVED IT APPEARS THAT THIS OBJECT WAS QUITE LARGE**.....
(c) Colour and changes in colour: **YELLOW**.....
(d) Any other details: **SEVERAL LANCASTERS WERE FLYING AT THIS TIME. NO NOISE WAS HEARD FROM OBJECT. OBJECT DID NOT LOOK LIKE ANY KNOWN AIRCRAFT.**.....
21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: **LITTLE OR NO EXHAUST TRAIL**.....
22 Description of noise, if any: **NIL**.....
23 Description of light, if any: **YELLOW**.....
24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER
(a) Amount, type and height of cloud: **8000 FT SCATTERED 80000 FEET**.....
(b) Rain or Snow: **NIL**.....
(c) Direction and force of wind: **NORTH EAST AT FIVE SHIFTING TO NORTH WEST AT FOUR**.....
(d) Humidity: **88 DEGREES**.....
(e) Temperature: **48 DEGREES**.....
25 DESCRIPTION OF THE HEAVENS
(a) Was the sun or moon visible? **NOON**.....

- 3 -

25 : DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS (Cont'd)

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and

object: **DID NOT OBSERVE MOON AT SIGHTING TIME**

(c) Were the stars visible? **NOT AT SIGHTING TIME**

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

ABOVE CLOUD

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

YES. [REDACTED] AUBURN N.S.

27 Any other details: **[REDACTED] AND HIS BROTHER WERE DUCK HUNTING IN A BOG... JUST THREE MILES FROM AUBURN. THEY WERE NOT WITHIN HEARING DISTANCE OF EACH OTHER WHEN OBJECT WAS SIGHTED. [REDACTED] WILL NOT OUT RULE THE POSSIBILITY THAT THIS OBJECT MIGHT BE A SHOOTING STAR OR METEOR. FLYING OBJECT WAS LOST BEHIND CLOUDS APPROX 60 DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON.**

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

28 Name and rank of interrogator

Number **33548** Rank **P/O** Name **DeFreitas L.C.**

29 Position Held: **A/SIO**

30 Date of Interrogation: **8 NOV 84**

31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:
UPON INVESTIGATION OF THE ABOVE IT WAS FOUND THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS MENTALLY ILL AND SPENT SOME TIME IN THE NEWA SCOTIA DARTMOUTH MENTAL INSTITUTION. HE WAS RELEASED AS BEING MENTALLY FIT AND SINCE THEN HAD BEEN REASONABLY NORMAL. THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM DIFFERENT RESIDENTS OF AUBURN N.S. IN GIVING THIS REPORT THIS INDIVIDUAL APPEARED QUITE SINCERE. JUDGING FROM THE ABOVE THIS UNIT GIVES AN F3 CLASSIFICATION TO THIS INTELLIGENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWP62. AIRCRAFT IN FLIGHT AT TIME DID NOT NOTICE ANYTHING UNUSUAL.

[Signature]
(L.C. DeFreitas) P/O

(Signature of Interrogator)

UNCLASSIFIED
No further action
(AT ALL TIMES)

UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS

SIGHTING REPORTS

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:
Surname Initials
- 2 Address of observer:
Street City **AUSURN N.S.**
- 3 Occupation **FARMER**
- 4 Age **29**
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? **YES**
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances **APPROX 1960 AN OBJECT OF
SIMILAR NATURE BUT MORE OF A REDDISH COLOUR WAS SEEN IN SAME GENERAL
AREA**
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: **NIL**

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date **2 NOV 64**
- 9 Place City **AUSURN** Province **N.S.**
- 10 Time (GMT) **2145H**
- 11 Number of objects **ONE**
- 12 Direction in which first seen **SIXTY DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON LOOKING IN A
NORTH-EAST-WEST DIRECTION.**
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course: **CONTINUED ALMOST DIRECTLY..
OVERHEAD IN A SOUTH-WESTERLY DIRECTION ESTIMATED COURSE 240 DEGREES**
- 14 height and changes in height: **APPROX 30000 FEET**
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed: **INFORMANT ESTIMATES OBJECT WAS
TRAVELLING ABOUT SEVEN TIMES FASTER THAN BOMBERS WHICH HE HAS SEEN FLYING
AT THIS ALTITUDE. APPROX 2300 MPH**

- 16 Estimated distance from observer: **THREE MILES HORIZONTALLY AND 8000 FT VERTICALLY**
- 17 Direction in which last seen: **SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION**
- 18 Length of time observed: **SIX SECONDS**
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon: **60 DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON**
- 20 APPEARANCE
- (a) Shape and changes in shape: **GLOWING ROUND OBJECT WITH JAGGED EDGES**
- (b) Size and changes in size: **FOR DISTANCES INVOLVED IT APPEARS THAT THIS OBJECT WAS QUITE LARGE**
- (c) Colour and changes in colour: **FIRST A YELLOWISH GLOW BECOMING BRILLIANT AS OBJECT PASSED OVERHEAD. NO CHANGE IN BRILLIANCE PREVIOUS TO OBJECT BEING LOST BEHIND CLOUDS**
- (d) Any other details: **NIL. OBJECT DID NOT LOOK LIKE ANY KNOWN AIRCRAFT.**
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: **NO TRAIL BEHIND OBJ CT. SPECIFIC GLOW OF LIGHT MOVING VERY RAPIDLY**
- 22 Description of noise, if any: **NIL**
- 23 Description of light, if any: **YELLOW TURNING TO BRILLIANT WHITE LIGHT AS OBJECT PASSED OVERHEAD. APPEARED TO BE ROUND WITH JAGGED EDGES**
- 24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER
- (a) amount, type and height of clouds: **8000 FT SCATTERED 80000 BROKEN**
- (b) Rain or Snow: **NIL**
- (c) Direction and force of winds: **NORTH EAST AT FIVE SHIFTING TO NORTH WEST AT FOUR**
- (d) Humidity: **86 DEGREES**
- (e) Temperature: **43 DEGREES**
- 25 DESCRIPTION OF THE HEAVENS
- (a) Was the sun or moon visible? **NOON**

- 3 -

25 DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS (Cont'd)

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and
object: **DID NOT OBSERVE MOON AT SIGHTING TIME**

(c) Were the stars visible? **NOT AT SIGHTING TIME**

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?
ABOVE CLOUD

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

YES. [REDACTED] AUBURN N.S.

27 Any other details: **[REDACTED] AND HIS BROTHER WERE DUCK HUNTING IN A BOG
JUST THREE MILES FROM AUBURN. THEY WERE NOT WITHIN HEARING DISTANCE OF EACH
OTHER WHEN OBJECT WAS SIGHTED. FLYING OBJECT WAS LOST BEHIND CLOUDS APPROX 60
FOOTREES ABOVE HORIZON**

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

28 Name and rank of interrogator

55845 P/O DeFreitas L.C.

Number **4/310** Rank Name

29 Position Held:

S Rev 84

30 Date of Interrogation:

31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:
**UPON INVESTIGATION IT WAS REVEALED THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL IS CONSIDERED TO BE
RELIABLE BUT IS INCLINED TO BE MENTALLY UNSTABLE. LIKE HIS BROTHER HE APPEARED
TO BE QUITE SINCERE AND HONEST WHEN GIVING THE INFORMATION. JUDGING FROM THE
ABOVE AN 'S' CLASSIFICATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS INTELLIGENCE (?)**

(L.C. DeFreitas) P/O

(Signature of Interrogator)



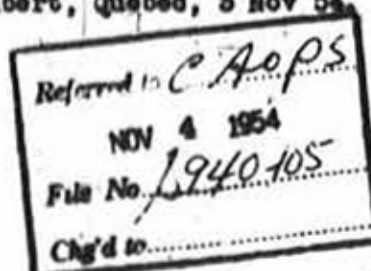
Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert, Quebec, 3 Nov 54

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Intelligence Report
Sighting - [REDACTED]



1 With reference to telecon CA Ops-SASO on 27 Oct 54, attached is a completed "Flying Object Report" concerning the subject sighting. Captain D. W. Galvin, Operations Intelligence Officer ADC, interviewed [REDACTED] on Wednesday 27 Oct 54 and has submitted the following additional details.

2 On 1 Oct 54 at 0920 hours [REDACTED] Chief Operations Officer (Test Pilot) CANADAIR was flying over Montreal in a F86 Mark V Sabre at 30,000 feet on a heading of 180° when he sighted a contrail high over the north end of Lake Champlain heading SSW. At 0932 hours he climbed to 51,000 feet indication .7 Mach. The pilot stated that he believed the contrail was being made by a single engine aircraft from what appeared to be a black dot approximately 100 feet in front of the contrail. As the Sabre was at its maximum altitude, he was unable to close on the object which was heading approximately 200° and travelling at about the same speed as his own aircraft at an estimated altitude of 60,000 to 65,000 feet. Being unable to close on the object or climb, he turned on to a heading of 090° and noticed that the contrail made a similar turn. Returning to Montreal, from the Burlington-Vermont area, he noticed that the contrail appeared to climb at a 45° angle while on this easterly heading and disappear. At no time was this object or aircraft painted on any radars.

3 [REDACTED], upon landing, phoned in his report to Command Duty Controller in the COC. Eastern Air Defence Force was queried for possible identification and the reply was negative. CONAD HQ was informed and it is understood that the incident was investigated by CONAD through Strategic Air Command and HQ USAF with negative results. DAI AFHQ were unable to provide any information which would explain this sighting.

4 The interrogating officer listened to a tape recording of the conversation during the flight between [REDACTED] and his ground radio operator, and has stated that [REDACTED] report was authentic and reliable.

5 For your information as requested.

P. A. Gilchrist
(P. A. Gilchrist) O/C
for ADC, ADC

RCAP 0-322
850M-5.22 (7607)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX "D"
TO SOP 3-1

FLYOVERPT
OBSERVERS DATA SHEET

1. Date of your observation: 1 Oct 54
Day Month Year
2. Date you reported the observation: 1 Oct 54
Day Month Year
3. What time was it when you sighted the object: 09 20
Hrs Min
- A.M. P.M. Daylight Standard
- Zone: Eastern, Central, Mountain, Pacific, _____
Other
4. Length of time object was observed. Estimate: _____ 10 _____
Hours Min. Sec
5. Where observed:
MONTREAL QUEBEC CANADA
City or Town Province Country
6. Where were you at time of observation:
Inside building, In Car, Outdoors, AIRCRAFT
Other
7. Were you moving at any time during this sighting: YES
Yes or No
8. Did you stop at any time during this sighting: NO
Yes or No
9. If you were moving - give 180° and .8 Machmiles per hour 30,000 feet
Direction Speed
10. How was object observed: Naked eye
Eye glasses
Other glass (Window or Windshield)
Binoculars, Telescope, Theodolite
Other _____

3/3/12

11. How did you happen to notice the object: First indication
was a contrail

12. Describe what you saw as briefly as possible in the following spaces:

a. Sound <u>NONE</u>	b. Shape <u>ROUND DOT</u>
c. Colour <u>BLACK</u>	d. Size <u>SAME AS FIGHTER a/c</u>
e. Number <u>ONE</u>	f. Light brightness <u>BRIGHT</u>
g. Light Color <u>Clear Blue</u>	h. Motion <u>LEVEL</u>
i. Speed <u>Est. .9 Mach (Approx)</u>	j. Other <u>Contrail as from a single engine</u>

13. How did object disappear from view: Suddenly or Gradually
Circle One

14. At any time did the object:

a. Change direction. YES 180° (Approx) Cloud, House, Tree, _____	b. Change Speed. NO	c. Move behind something: NO
d. Blend with background. Other _____	e. Decrease in size. YES	f. Decrease in brightness. YES
g. Move in front of something. h. _____	Other _____	

15. When you first looked at the object, what direction were you facing?

SOUTH

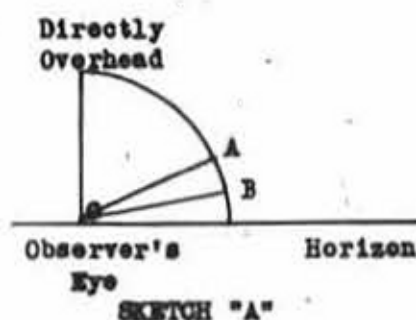
16. When you last saw the object, what direction were you facing?

EAST

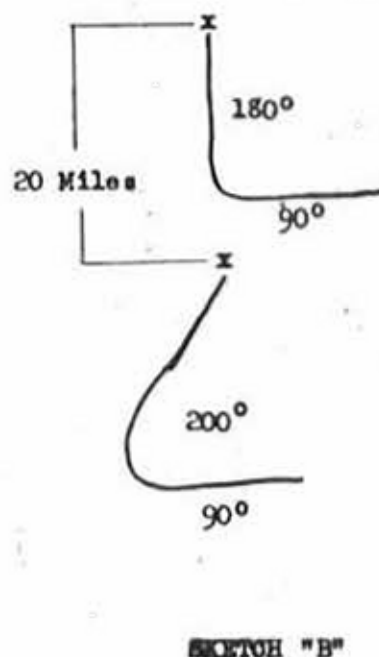
3/3/13

17. In the following Sketch A, draw lines from the observer's eye to the circular arc to show the apparent elevation of the object in the sky.

- A. When first seen, label a.
 B. When last seen, label b.

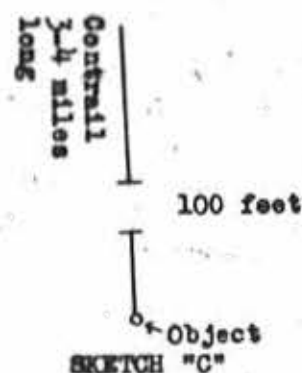


18. On the following Sketch B, please draw a map showing the movement of the object, marking your position with an "X", indicating compass directions, using arrows to show direction of movement, and labelling 1, 2, 3, etc, along the traced path to show the successive positions of the object after equal intervals of time during the sighting
19. In Sketch C please show the observed features of the object such as;



3/3/14

- A. Apparent shape, (were edges pointed or rounded)
- B. Apparent direction of motion (show by arrow), and
- C. Other details, exhaust, trails, tails, surfaces, etc.



20. The sun and the moon are shown below as they appear in their correct relative size. In this sketch D, show the apparent size of what you saw.



21. In your own words please describe the sighting you observed. Use sketches if desired. All observations from the time of first sighting to the time of disappearance are important. Include a description of the weather, wind, and cloud conditions at the time of this sighting.

SCATTERED BELOW
 CIRRUS SOUTHERN HORIZON

The weather at the time of the sighting was clear, visibility unlimited with scattered clouds below and some Cirrus on the Southern horizon

3/3/15

22. Your full name: [REDACTED]
23. Your address: [REDACTED], MONTREAL QUEBEC CANADA
24. Your occupation: CHIEF FLIGHT OPERATIONS (TEST PILOT) CANADAIR
25. Last school you attended: AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING - TORONTO CENTRAL TECH
26. Year of last attendance at this school: 1938
27. Military Experience: RAF - RCAF: 1939-1945
28. Please list the names and addresses of persons who discussed this sighting with you. It is not necessary to list the names of officials or investigators.
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] (Radio Operator) |
| Montreal, Quebec | Montreal, Quebec |
29. Have you seen flying objects before? If so, when, where and under what circumstances? NO
30. Further comments which you believe are important should be entered here. Use additional sheets of the same size if necessary.

3/3/16



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
No. 8940-100-4 (Acting 808T)

Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Trenton, Ont, 20 Oct 54.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Referred to

DAI

OCT 21 1954

File No.

940-105

Chg'd to

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Intelligence
Unknown Flying Objects

1. Attached is a letter received at this CHQ from [redacted] of R R 4, Ashton, Ont, together with a copy of the acknowledgment sent to her.
2. As Ashton is located in Carleton County, it is suggested that your HQ may desire to make such on-the-spot investigation as you consider necessary.

A.E. Evans
(A.E. Evans) S/L
for AOC, TC.

Encl. 2.

Noted

RCAF G32
800M-4-55 (7000)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7929
7thth 10th 11th
Commander,
Air Force Base,
Trenton Airport,
Trenton, Ont.

Ashton, Ontario R.R.⁴
October 13, 1954,
6.00 p.m.



Dear Sir:

Each night for the past two (2) weeks there has been a strange big light in the sky, West, of me here, sometimes in direct line of C.P.R. tracks, and to night it seems to be in line with No. 15 Highway. This big light is in the sky; just before dusk, and has disappeared while watching it; sometimes continues to travel west, until we can see it no longer.

A few times after light has appeared in sky, an aeroplane has gone over our house, in the direction of Ottawa.

I do not know if you are interested in this big strange light or not, but after talking it over with my husband, (when he comes home, every other day) we decided, that you should be notified. At the present moment - 6:15 p.m., it is disappearing very fast, out of my range.

Sincerely yours,
[Redacted Signature]

UNCLASSIFIED
EXEMPTED FROM GDS

Trenton, Ontario, 20 October 1964.

[REDACTED]
R.N. 4,
Ashton, Ontario.

Dear Mrs. Brasier:

Your letter of 13th October 1964 has been forwarded to
Royal Canadian Air Force Headquarters at Ottawa for information.

The Royal Canadian Air Force appreciates your interest,
and the trouble you have taken to report your observations.

Yours very truly,

A.E. Evans
(A.E. Evans)
Squadron Leader,
for Air Officer Commanding,
Training Command, R.C.A.F.

→ Copy to: AFHQ.

940-105
OO JCPF

DE JCPDC 01/26

O 260301Z

FM CANAIRDEF COMBAT OPS CENTRE

TO JCPF/CANAIRHED

ZEN/CANAIRVAN

ZEN/CANAIRTAC

ZEN/CANAIRLIFT

ZEN/CANAIRPEG

ZEN/CANAIRFAX

BT

AC778 26 SEPT 54 / ~~SECRET~~ REQUEST ANY TRAFFIC IN VICINITY POINT
GREY DISTRICT VANCOUVER B.C. 250330Z (.) 6 OBJECTS SIGHTED// OBJECTS
SIGHTED BY AMATEUR ASTROLOGIST (.)

PLS ACKNOWLEDGE (.)

BT

CFN AC778 26 54 250330Z 6

26/0315Z SEPT JCPDC

DE JCPF ZEV JCPDC 01/26 LU 260314Z

PSE CORRECT WORD ASTROLOGIST TO READ ASTRONOMER REPEAT ASTRONOMER

R WL WILCO

RR OIX// OUT SWLO

MESSAGE
FOR CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

INDICATE TOP FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	☒
PRIORITY	☐
ROUTINE	☐
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED	☐

FROM CANAIRHED
ACTION ADDRESSEE/S CANAIRDEFF COC

GR

TOP CLASSIFIED SECRET	☒
CONFID	☐
RESTD	☐

ORIGINATOR'S NO.
K544

25 Sep

YOUR AC 778 26 SEP
ACKNOWLEDGED

SEP 26 03 36 '54

ORIGINATOR <i>[Signature]</i>	TELEPHONE 14	DATE - TIME GROUP Z	FILE NO.
----------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------	----------

C.N.S. 1520JC, 30N-11-40 (1994)
C.A.P.S. 1817 (4 PARTS) - 480N-8-40 (1994)
N.S. 224-21-N-1817
R.C.A.P. 848-252N-11-40 (1994)

FILE COPY

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG/24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24
BE B. 14 1954
File No. 940-105
CHAS. THEY WERE BLINDING ME FROM THE WINDOW WHERE I WAS AND I COULD NOT HEAR THE MOTOR TILL THEY TURNED WEST WHERE THEY SEEMED TO BE COMING FROM.

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
RAILWAY SERVICE TELEGRAM

ON 21
1-37

PRINTED IN CANADA

I COULD NOT COUNT THOSE VERY STRONG SPOT LIGHT
THEY WERE BLINDING ME FROM THE WINDOW WHERE I WAS AND I COULD NOT
HEAR THE MOTOR TILL THEY TURNED WEST WHERE THEY SEEMED TO BE COMING
FROM.

AFTER THEY TURNED WEST THE SPOTT LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISH
ED AND DID NOT RE-APPEAR.

THE MOTOR COULD THEN BE HEARD. THE HEIGHT HAD
HAVE BEEN NO MORE THAN 1500 FEET AND THE LIGHT WHICH WAS LEFT
WAS A YELLOW REDDISH COLOR. DID NOT SEE ANYTHING BUT ONE
AND NO GREEN LIGHT AT ALL.

THAT ONLY LIGHT THAT COULD BE SEEN WAS TURNED ABOUT
THE SAME STRENGTH AS NORMAL PLANE GOING BY.

TRUSTING THAT IT IS MY DUTY TO REPORT THE ABOVE I AM
YOURS TRULY.

BOX [REDACTED] PHONE [REDACTED]
MONTREAL QUE. [REDACTED]

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
RAILWAY SERVICE TELEGRAM

ON 21
1-37

BE B. 14 1954

PRINTED IN CANADA

MONTREAL QUE SEP 9TH-54

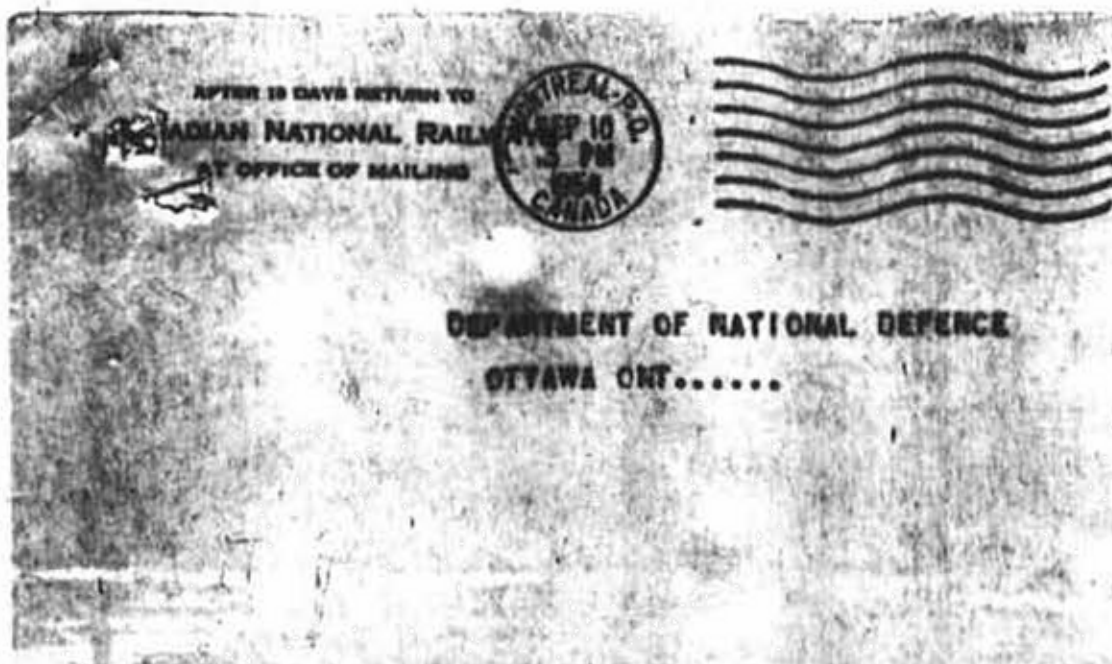
DEPT OF NATL DEFENCE
OTTAWA ONT.

DEAR SIR:

I THINK IT MY DUTY TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION THAT TONIGHT
AROUND 1045 DAY LIGHT SAVING TIME I WAS OBSERVING THE WEATHER AND
THE MOON WHEN ABRUPTLY A PLANE WHICH I HAD NOT HEARD COMING OPENED
UP SEVERAL SPOT LIGHTS VERY LARGE AND STRONG SPOT LIGHTS JUST AS
THEY TURNED TO THE WEST.

ON THE TURN I WAS OBSERVING FIERCELY WHAT WAS TAKING PLACE
AND THROUGH THE RAYS OF THE SPOT LIGHT I SUDDENLY SAW SOMETHING
SPREADING LIKE JETS OF SPRAYED WATER OR DUST.

I PRESUME THIS WAS IN ORDER AND A CANADIAN PLANE BUT IN
CASE IT MIGHT BE USEFUL FOR YOU TO KNOW I THINK IT WELL TO REPORT IT.



Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

UNCLASSIFIED

23 July 54

Ontario,

Group Commander,
No. 12 Air Defence Group,
4th Ave,
Vancouver, B.C.

Attention: F/L Sen.

Unidentified Flying Objects - Sighting Report

1 Attached hereto is a copy of a letter with accompanying sketch received from [redacted] of North Burnaby, B.C., regarding the sighting of an unidentified flying object on 26 Sept 52.

2 It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made for an officer to visit [redacted] for the purpose of completing a sighting report concerning the incident mentioned in his letter.

J. H. Sherwood
(J. H. Sherwood) S/L
for CAS

BLP/ML.
CR File ✓
Orig.
Circ.
File

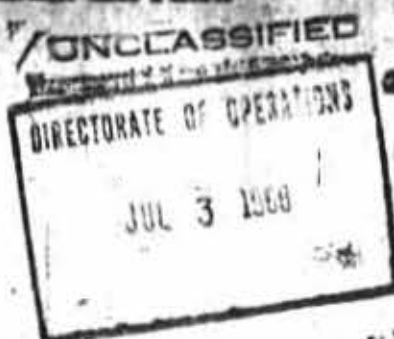
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

940-105 (DAL-2)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE



Ontario,
23 Jul 54

Air Officer Commanding,
Training Command HQs,
RCAF Station,
Trenton, Ontario.

Unidentified Flying Object - Sighting Report

1 Attached hereto is a copy of a letter received from [redacted] of Campbellford, Ontario, regarding the sighting of an unidentified luminous object on the night of 2 July 54.

2 It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made for an officer to visit [redacted] for the purpose of completing a sighting report concerning the incident related in his letter.

J. H. C. Sherwood
J. H. C. Sherwood) S/L
for CAS

BLP/ML
Circ. *[initials]*
File
Orig.
CR File

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D's. NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D's. not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 hrs. B.F. Docket.
6. T.D's. to be passed, P.A'd, B.F'd, etc. in the same manner as main files.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 5 1968

Directorate of Scientific Intelligence,
Defence Research Board,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: S/L M.D. Birch

Unidentified Flying Object - Sighting Report

1 Attached is a copy of correspondence received from
12 AD Gp HQ concerning a sighting by [REDACTED] of North
Burnaby, B.C.

2 This completed flying object report is forwarded
for your information.

SLP/ML
CR FILE
CINC
FILE
ORIG.

for (N.C. Sherwood) S/L
for CAS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No. 8940-105 (Gp10)

Referr. DATE

AUG 17 1954

File No. 8940-105

Chg'd to Date - 9/8

Vancouver, B.C., 13 Aug 54 230

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1954

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sighting Report
Unidentified Flying Object

1 Reference AFHQ S.940-105 (DAI-2) dated 23 Jul 54, the information as contained in the attached FLYOBRPT Observer Data Sheet was obtained during the interview of [REDACTED] held at this HQ on 9 Aug 54.

2 It is the opinion of the Gp10 and the interviewing officer, that [REDACTED] made his sighting report in good faith but his repeated comments on ornithopters and his obvious interest in them, lead the interviewing Officer to believe that [REDACTED] judgement was prejudiced.

3 It is reasonably certain that this object was not a conventional aircraft and the possibility that it might have been a weather balloon is ruled out by its speed and manoeuvres. Flying activities in the area when sighting was made cannot be ascertained now since the incident took place in 1952. The sighting can only be classified as an "unidentified flying object". It is suggested that the incident be further evaluated at AFHQ by using the attached report in comparison with his original submission.

Att.

(KLD Sam) F/L

for Gp Cdr, 12 ADGP HQ

UNCLASSIFIED
BY 670414 100 20000000

RCAF 032
70034-8-52 (7402)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL
8-740-105 (M-0)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Directorate of Scientific Intelligence,
Defence Research Board,
Department of National Defence,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL
12 JUL 1968
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

ATTENTION: S/L N.B. Birch

Flying Saucers - Sighting Report

1 Attached herewith, for your information, is a completed flying object report concerning the sighting by [redacted] of Campbellford, Ontario, which was investigated by an officer from TD.

2 Also included are two negatives and one print as submitted by [redacted]

for *Plenier*
(N.C. Sherwood) S/L. d. 10
for CAS

BLP/M.
CINC.
FILE
ORLO.
CRFILE ✓

CONFIDENTIAL



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Trenton, Ont, 4 Aug 54.

UNCLASSIFIED
No. 8940-100-4(A/8087)

Ref: DAI/2
AUG 9 1954
File No. 8940-105
C. G. D. to

Chief of The Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Intelligence
Sighting of Unidentified Flying Objects

- 1 Reference is made to your 8940-105(DAL-2)
dated 23 Jul 54.
- 2 Attached is a sighting report as requested.

Encl: 4 pages

A. E. Evans
(A. E. Evans) S/L
for AOC, TC.

*Enclosure Removal & Initial P.
DSI 12 Aug 54.*

RCAF G32
800M-4-58 (7008)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105,
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

S.940-105 (DAI-2)

Ontario,
23 Jul 54

Air Officer Commanding,
Training Command HQs,
RCAF Station,
Trenton, Ontario.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Unidentified Flying Object - Sighting Report

1 Attached hereto is a copy of a letter received from [redacted] of Campbellford, Ontario, regarding the sighting of an unidentified luminous object on the night of 2 July 54.

2 It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made for an officer to visit [redacted] for the purpose of completing a sighting report concerning the incident related in his letter.

McSherwood
(MC Sherwood) S/L
for CAS

BLP/ML
Circ.
File
Orig ✓
CR File

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Campbellford, Ont.

July 12/54

Dear Sirs:

Re: FLYING SAUCER ! ?

On Friday July 2/54 I saw something which I never before have seen in the sky. It was about 11:30 p.m. when I suddenly saw a very bright light in the sky (just like a great big star with the exception that there was no twinkle to it) directly south and about at a 30 degree angle. It drew my full attention, when all of the sudden that thing started to move around. First I could not believe my eyes. To make sure, I put my head on the bed and focused the "star" on the edge of the window. This way I could very plainly see that it was moving sometimes very long distances. Therefore I alarmed the two employees, my brother and his wife. As this object remained motionless when those people were watching, they did not believe me and told me that I was dreaming, etc. etc.,... Especially my brother, who never believed in anything like that, was very skeptical. I forced them to keep watching it till it starts moving again.

In the meantime I set up my camera. Suddenly the "star" moved again and everyone could see it very clearly. All of them were questioning what in the world that could be? They said, that they would not believe me, if they had not seen it with their own eyes. It was then about midnight when I tried to get that thing on the film. As we live right on the Highway, it was very hard to get a good time-exposure for the light of the cars. The two negatives to show the result. However in the bottom negative you can see in the lower left side a few "dods". Due to the carlight, the "trace" is invisible, but you can see that it was moving there. The print of the last exposure gives you an excellent view of that mysterious thing when it was moving. How long it was exposed I do not know, because in my agitation I forgot to count; but I guess about 20 sec. to a half a minute. Sometimes it was very small whereas it often appeared very bright. I was watching it till about 1:30 a.m. but it did not move any more since about 00:45 a.m.

As we are very much interested I thought that you might be able to tell us more about it. Should you require more information I shall be glad such upon your questions plus the signatures from the observants.

My "boss" the bank-manager told me to send it to the Toronto Newspapers so I would get a fee. However I thought that I better tell you first about it and hear your answer.

For an early reply best thanks in advance.

Yours truly,

"SGD" [REDACTED]

Enclosed: Two negatives and one print.

190

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

STAINLESS STEEL

U.S. G.P.O.
1964-0-21 (50000)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

9440-105 10 150 (100)

Ottawa
15 July 1954

Chairman,
Chiefs of Staff,
National Defence Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Reporting of Vital Intelligence Sightings by
United States Aircraft Flying Over Canada

1 With reference to your CSC 1124-2 (JTG)
dated 2 July 1954, it is suggested that, for reasons
of clarity, sub-paragraph 3 (a) of the draft note be
amended to read as follows:

".....to a Royal Canadian Air Force
ground station or the nearest Canadian
or US radar station;"

2 Otherwise, the draft note on the Reporting of
Vital Intelligence Sightings by United States Aircraft
Flying Over Canada is concurred in.

*if the
A/DAPS*
13/7
GFJ/DM
Copies to: CAS-
CElanal
DAPS

Orig - APS-2
Dire
SCR file

Signed (C. R. Sloman)
(C R Sloman)
Air Marshal
Chief of the Air Staff

(2) C. R. Sloman
to note, als.
Lawrence
in C Plans
26 Jul 54.

CONFIDENTIAL

Address reply to:

The Chairman,
Chiefs of Staff,
Ottawa.

FILE: CDS 1124-2 (JFC)

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 2 July, 1954.

JOINT STAFF

MEMORANDUM

UNCLASSIFIED
When reported from classified documents

Subject: Report of Vital Intelligence Sighting by
United States Aircraft Flying Over Canada

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1958

Description: Letter from External Affairs.

1. The attached document is referred to: Chairman, Chiefs of Staff.
Chief of the Naval Staff.
Chief of the Air Staff.

UNCLASSIFIED
When reported from classified documents

2. It is requested that action be taken by: CDS & CAS to pass comments,
please. CCOS will be shown consolidated reply.
3. Reference of previous Joint Staff Memo, File CDS 1124-2 (JFC)
dated 4 Jun 54.

H.H.C. Rutledge
(H.H.C. Rutledge),
Air Commodore, RCAP,
for Chairman, Chiefs of Staff.

WIN/4072/CT

② C/P/Pls
Would you please reply to
CCOS on the attached & forward
note please.
H.H.C. Rutledge
1 June 54

③ AP's 2:
This looks ok now. Be sure
when the final note is
approved, SOC ROC gets
a copy of it files the
background of the
deal covered in
mcc memo to. While
a note for CDS, sig
says we agreed
with the note
Emile 9 Jul
H.H.C. Rutledge

895B

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
REFERENCE SLIP



Ottawa, June 29, 1954

To: Chairman, Chiefs of Staff;
(Att.: C/C E.M. Reyno)

The documents described below are attached for your information or
for any action you consider necessary:

Letter dated June 29, 1954, to Chairman, Chiefs of Staff,
from Acting Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs.
Re: Reporting of Vital Intelligence Sightings by U.S.
Also referred to: Aircraft flying over Canada.

BENJAMIN RODGERS
FOR THE

Defence Liaison (P), R.C. Brown/er
Form 47 (Rev. 11/52)

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

June 29, 1954.

File No. 11881-A-40

Chairman, Chiefs of Staff,
Department of National Defence,
"A" Building,
Ottawa.

Reporting of Vital Intelligence Sightings by
United States Aircraft Flying over Canada.

Thank you for your letter of June 23, 1954, which was presumably sent before you received my letter of June 22, 1954. This Department has subsequently discussed informally with officers of your Department the question raised in the letter of June 11, 1954, from the Deputy Minister for Air Services, a copy of which was enclosed with my letter of June 22. As a result I have made a number of changes in the draft Note to the U.S. Embassy. The only change of importance is that "Canadian ground station" in the first draft now reads "A.C.N.S. ground station" in the second draft.

I am enclosing a copy of the second draft of the Note to the U.S. Embassy. I should be grateful to know if you approve of the Note in its present form.

BENJAMIN ROBERTS

for me

Acting Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

93

SECOND DRAFT

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE TO THE U.S. EMBASSY

The Secretary of State for External Affairs presents his compliments to His Excellency the Ambassador of the United States of America and has the honour to refer to Note No. 265 of May 11, 1954, from the Charge d'Affaires of the United States Embassy, requesting authorization for United States military and civil aircraft to report vital intelligence sightings while in flight over Canadian territory.

The Canadian Government is aware that, although the military authorities of the two countries are working on a combined Canada-United States plan for reporting vital intelligence sightings from aircraft, merchant ships and fishing vessels, considerable time may pass before the combined plan can be completed, approved and brought into operation.

In view of this, the Canadian Government, as an interim measure, hereby grants permission for United States military and civil aircraft flying over Canadian territory to report vital intelligence sightings in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) in the first instance, if possible, sightings shall be reported by radio to a Royal Canadian Air Force ground station or the nearest radar station (whether in Canada or the United States);
- (b) if efforts to establish contact with a Royal Canadian Air Force ground station or the nearest radar station are unsuccessful, sightings may then be reported by radio directly to United States authorities;

....2

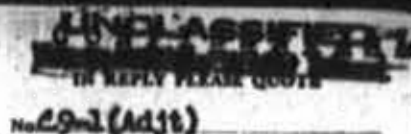
UNCLASSIFIED
Exempt from Access to Information Act

- (c) if, after failing to establish contact with a Royal Canadian Air Force ground station, a United States aircraft reports directly to an authority in the United States, that authority shall transmit the information immediately to the Canadian Air Defense Command.

Detailed procedures for implementing these principles should be worked out between the Royal Canadian Air Force and the United States Air Force through service channels.

Ottawa,

July 1954.



Royal Canadian Air Force

Ottawa, Ontario 21 May 54.

UNCLASSIFIED
Downgraded from classified information

Unidentified Objects

1 Enclosed is a letter from [REDACTED] which is self-explanatory.

2 A letter of acknowledgment ~~has been forwarded~~ to this gentleman.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

III 3 1968

(J.O. Stephenson) G/C
CO, RCAF Stn Rockliffe, Ont.

Encl: 3

DSI advised
all line
1/11
J. J. Howard
AT 2-5

RCAF GSE
FORM 4-59 (7000)

Commanding Officer,
Rockcliffe Station
Royal Canadian Air Force,
Rockcliffe, Ont.

May 19th 1964.

Dear Sir,

as explained on enclosed two
pages — I saw odd flying machine
which was producing a white flame.
You should be able to know
if my plane or object were on
duty station — if this is
not under your jurisdiction, will
you kindly direct — to
proper person.

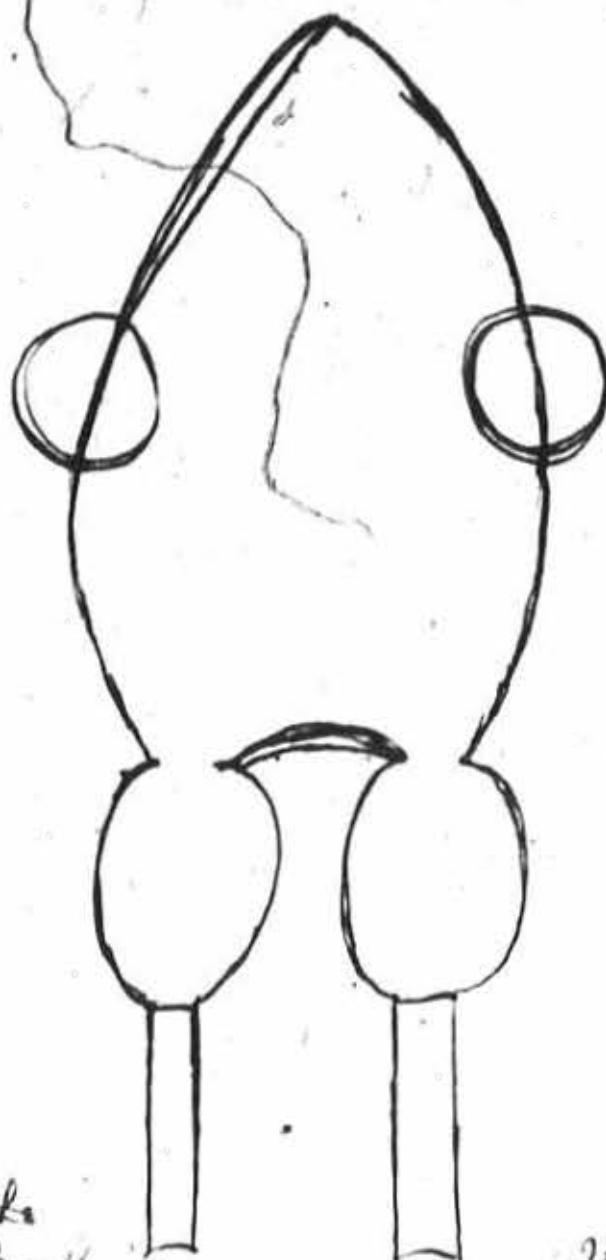
Yours truly S.

It certainly seemed
odd shaped to
me — I have never
seen a flying machine
of such type.

Ottawa 2, Ont.
me.

Seen with
Telescope

around 6.00 P.M. to 6.30.
P.M. Wednesday May 19th
1954.

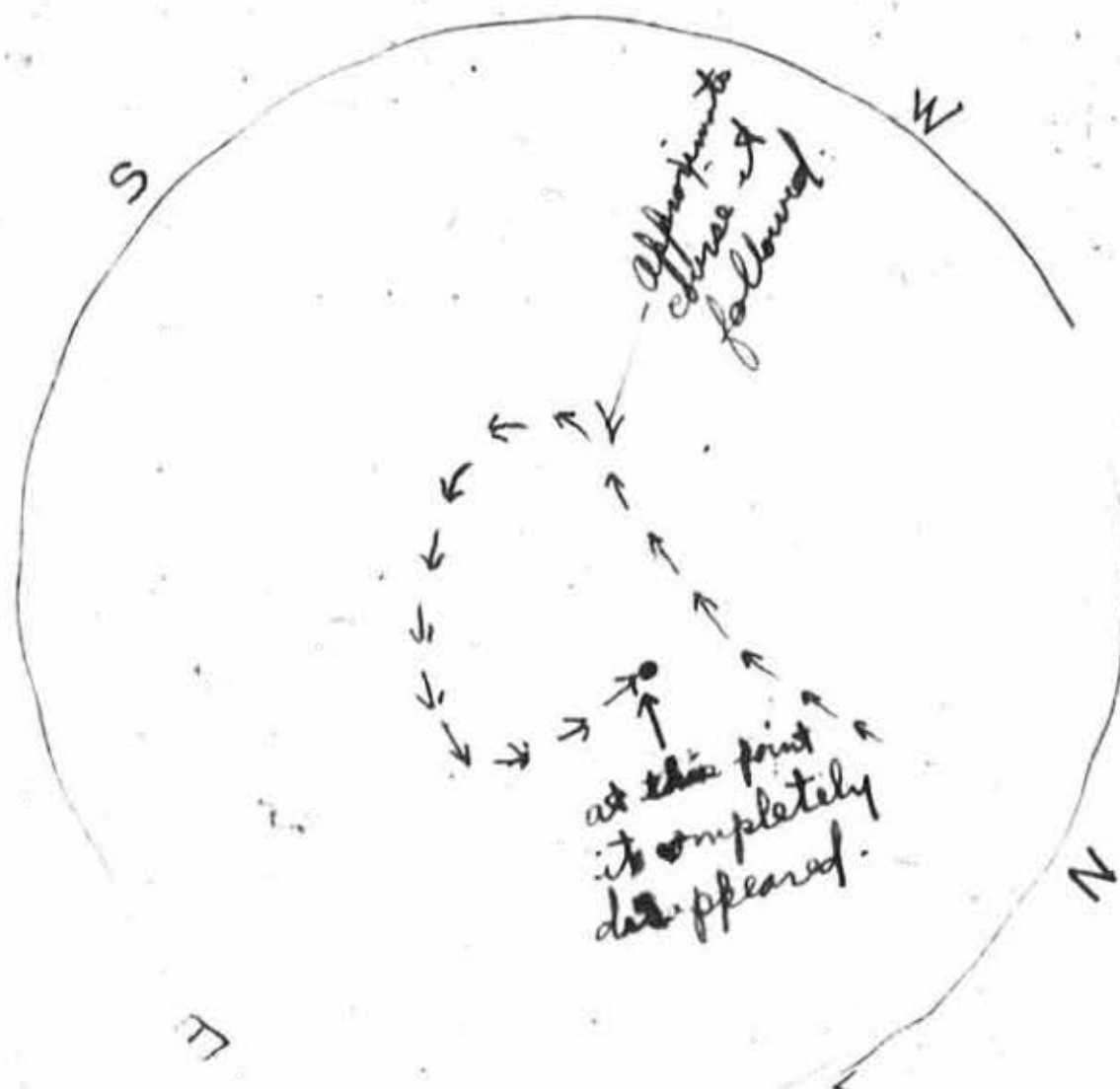


It seemed to
be a
brownish
colour "light".

This seemed to be the
shape as seen through
my telescope - of
course my telescope
is but 18 inches so
I could not see more
clearly.

It was travelling
at tremendous
speed.

around 600 P.M. to 6.30 P.M.
Wednesday May 19th 1954.



In the back there was a white fume
coming out - it came from two tubes
not one - flying very high -

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

S.

Ontario,
12 Apr 54

Directorate of Scientific Intelligence,
Defence Research Board,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: S/L W.D. Birch

Flying Saucers - Sighting Report

1. Reference your DRBS 290-1-172 (DS1) dated 3 Feb 54.
2. Attached herewith, for your information, is a completed flying object report concerning the sighting by [REDACTED] of Iberville, which was investigated by an officer from ADC.

BLP/MN
CR File ✓
Orig.
File 1603-3
Circ.

(M C Sherwood) S/L
for CAS

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D's. NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D's. not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 hrs. B.F. Docket.
6. T.D's. to be passed, P.A'd, B.F'd, etc. in the same manner as main files.

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Trenton, Ont. 1 Apr 54

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Report on Sighting of Unknown Object
18 Mar 54

1 Attached are reports received from RCAF Station
Gimli on sightings made by a [redacted] and [redacted]
on 18 Mar 54. These reports are forwarded for the information
of DIA.

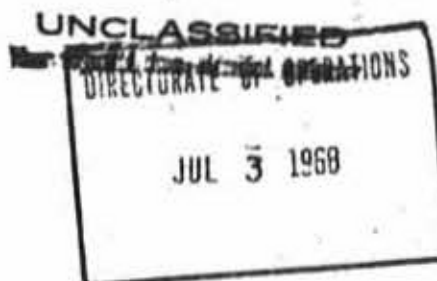
R.H. Strouts
(R.H. Strouts) S/L,
for AOC, TC.

Encs: *le*

② Copies of reports
forwarded to L1. for
info.

*Markham
11/11/54*

RCAF G33
1000M-5-51 (6729)



UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(at all times)

S150 1
1981 940-100-4

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of Observer:

Surname [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]

Address of observer:

2 Street [REDACTED] City Selkirk, Man.

Province Manitoba

3 Occupation:

Conservation Officer

4 Age: 50 Game and Fisheries Branch
Department of Mines and Resources, Manitoba

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?

NO

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

N/A

7 Details of military experience, if any:

NONE

Details of Observation:-

8 Date: 18 Mar 54

9 Place:
City or Town Beaulieu Island Province Manitoba

10 Time (GMT):

2225 GMT

11 Number of objects: ONE

12 Direction in which first seen:

South South West

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:
SSW - Went due East, stopped, and went due West without appearing to turn around.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:
15,000 ft. No apparent change in altitude
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:
No variation in speed when moving. Speed at all times very slow. Observers unable to estimate in miles per hour.
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:
Approximately 10 miles
- 17 Direction in which last seen:
SSW
- 18 Length of time observed:
20 minutes plus
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:
45° above horizon
- 20 Appearance:-
 (a) Shape and changes in shape:
Silver match-like object. No change in shape at any time.
 (b) Size and changes in size:
Estimated 100 ft. in length, 8 ft in diameter. No change in size except when disappearing into SSW when it appeared finally as a Silver thread.
 (c) Colour and changes in colour:
Aluminium or silver - no change.
 (d) Any other details:
See para 28.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:
None visible.

22 Description of noise, if any:

None audible even when observers were out of bombardier with engine
shut off.

23 Description of light, if any:

Full sun at 45° above horizon

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

Clear sky, light clouds

(b) Rain or snow:

No

(c) Direction and force of wind:

North East at 12 to 15 miles per hour

(d) Humidity:

60 % (based on Met report)

(e) Temperature:

25 to 30° F.

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Sun fully visible 45° above horizon

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Object East of sun at all times

(c) Were the stars visible?

No.

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

No - sky clear

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

Yes.

Saskatoon, Manitoba

(was with this observer during
sighting)

28 Any other details: (Continued):

Witness was in bombardier and was attracted by a bright reflection of sun on surface of object. Object initially sighted at 70° from horizontal plane, slowly moving to full vertical position remaining at vertical position for 3 to 5 minutes. Very slowly returned to full horizontal taking 30 seconds. Object moved left (east) slowly for an estimated two miles and stopped for a minute and then apparently without turning or changing shape or size, moved due west (right) to its original position. It remained in horizontal position for 5 minutes and then slowly, again assumed a full vertical position. It again reverted to a horizontal position. Moving east and returning as previously, Object then proceeded at a slow rate directly away from the observers in a broadside horizontal position, on a SSW heading. It was kept in sight for several minutes and finally appeared as a fine wire before disappearing from sight. Observers lined object

Details of Interrogator:-

(See attached sheet)

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname WIGGOTT

Initials R.S.

Rank F/L

30 Position held:

Station Adjutant, RCAF Station Oshawa.

31 Date of Interrogation:

19 Mar 54.

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

A genial alert individual whose many years of out door life are reflected in his faculty of observation. He was astounded at what he saw and originally would not consider reporting his sighting until he thought of its possible significance. He is definitely not perpetrating a hoax nor seeking publicity.

The interrogator is certain that the observer reported exactly what he had seen and although unable to co-relate his sighting with any known object or behavior pattern, did his best to truthfully convey the details. It was obvious that all estimates of height, distance and size were extremely rough and little reliability is placed on these factors.

[Signature]
(Signature of Interrogator)

Details (cont'd)

up on defroster wire on windshield and were positive object did not change altitude at any time and when in vertical position did not appear to move in any direction, remaining absolutely stationary. Observers left Bombardier and stood outside watching object for approximately 5 minutes. No change in appearance, shape, altitude or speed was noticed whether in or out of vehicle.

At one time in the horizontal position object appeared to lose some thickness and appeared brighter but immediately regained former features.

Observer has been with Game and Fisheries 12 years and is familiar with aircraft both through his employment and DND a/c and balloons through his duties on Manitoba lakes. He is a conservation officer with the Games and Fisheries, Manitoba. He wears glasses.

UNCLASSIFIED

Disposition of Galt Aircraft - 1616 hrs to 1722 hrs 18 Mar 64

<u>Code No.</u>	<u>Pilot</u>	<u>Time Off</u>	<u>Down Time</u>	<u>Approximate area flown in</u>
<u>Attie NO's</u>				
A90	P/O Flatz	1626	1639	30 miles north - between lakes and went as far as 10 south.
A5	P/O Hubel	1627	1639	Mostly west - remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg.
A11	P/O Scorrar	1635	1706	Between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg - penetrated approximately 40 north between lakes.
A7	P/O Mullin	1638	1726	Remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg approximately due west of Qn.
A9	P/O Swift	1606	1741	Remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg - approximately due west of Qn.

None of the above report sighting anything unusual in the areas where they were flying.

<u>Dist. No.</u>	<u>Pilot</u>	<u>Time Off</u>	<u>Down Time</u>	<u>Approximate area flown in</u>
Devil Formation (2 aircraft)	P/O Moore P/O Roberts	1601	1720	North and east of Qn - approximately 40 - 60 miles from Qn at 22000 feet.
D42	P/O Redpath	1608	1740	North and east of Qn - 15-20 miles from Qn at 20 - 30,000 feet.
Dodger Formation (2 aircraft)	P/O Preston P/O Floyd	1612	1722	North and east of Qn - 40-60 miles of Qn at 17000 feet.
D7	P/O McDermott	1614	1744	In vicinity of Sheal Lake.
D25	P/O Rilett	1623	1755	East of Qn - 15-20 miles at 20,000.
D51	P/O Rusden	1610	1729	Unable to contact.
D5	P/O Armstrong	1602	1722	Unable to contact.

Flying out of "D" flight

None of the above report sighting anything unusual in the area.

Appendix "B"

OM O 15 262/27/16 415 025

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE OFFICIAL AVIATION WEATHER REPORT
TAKEN AT THE AFO GIMLI - MAN. ON FRIDAY 19. OF MARCH 1954 1630CST.

for *Robert Spence*
(B.V. BENEDICTSON)
OFFICER IN CHARGE AFO GIMLI.
AVIATION FORECAST OFFICE
R.C.A.F. STN. GIMLI, MAN.
MARCH 1954

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/00 BY 1000

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HGC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~
(At all times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of Observer:

Surname Initials

Address of observer:

2 Street 620 Main St. City Saskatoon

Province Manitoba

3 Occupation:

Assistant Conservation Officer

Game and Fisheries Branch

4 Age: 21 Department of Mines and Resources, Manitoba

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?

NO

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

N/A

7 Details of military experience, if any:

NONE

Details of Observation:-

8 Date: 15 Mar 64

9 Place:

City or Town Neela Island Province Manitoba

10 Time (GMT):

2225 GMT

11 Number of objects: ONE

12 Direction in which first seen:

South South West

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course;
SSW - Went due East, stopped and went due West without
appearing to turn around.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height;
15,000 ft. No apparent change in altitude.
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed;
No variation in speed when moving. Speed at all times
very slow. Observers unable to estimate in miles per hour.
- 16 Estimated distance from observer;
Approximately 10 miles.
- 17 Direction in which last seen;
SSW
- 18 Length of time observed;
20 minutes plus
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon;
45° above horizon
- 20 Appearance:-
(a) Shape and changes in shape;
Silver match-like object. No change in shape at any time
(b) Size and changes in size;
Estimated 100 ft. in length, 8 ft in diameter. No change
in size except when disappearing into SSW when it appeared finally
(c) Colour and changes in colour; as a silver thread.
Aluminum or silver - no change.
(d) Any other details;
See para 28.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any;
None visible.

- 22 Description of noise, if any:
None audible even when observers were out of bombardier with engine shut off.
- 23 Description of light, if any:
Full sun at 45° above horizon.
- 24 Description of weather:
- (a) Amount, type and height of cloud:
Clear sky, light clouds.
- (b) Rain or snow:
No.
- (c) Direction and force of wind:
North East at 12 to 15 miles per hour.
- (d) Humidity:
60% (based on Met report)
- (e) Temperature:
35 to 38° F.
- 25 Description of Heavens:-
- (a) Was the sun or moon visible?
Sun fully visible 45° above ESW horizon.
- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:
Object East of sun at all times
- (c) Were the stars visible?
No.
- (d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?
No - sky clear.
- 26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.
Yes. [REDACTED]
Selkirk, Manitoba. (was with this observer during sighting)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(At the time of release)

28 Any other details: (Continued);

Witness was in helicopter and was attracted by a bright reflection of sun on surface of object. Object initially sighted at 70° from horizontal plane, slowly moving to full vertical position remaining at vertical position for 2 to 3 minutes. Very slowly returned to full horizontal taking 30 seconds. Object moved left (east) slowly for an estimated two miles and stopped for a minute and then apparently without turning or changing shape or size, moved due west (right) to its original position. It remained in horizontal position for 5 minutes and then slowly, again assumed a full vertical position. It again reverted to a horizontal position. Moving east and returning as previously, Object then proceeded at a slow rate directly away from the observer in a broadside horizontal position, on a SSW heading. It was kept in sight for several minutes and finally appeared as a fine wire before disappearing from sight. Observer lined object

Details of Interrogator:-

(See attached sheet)

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname WIGGITT Initials R.S.
Rank P/L

30 Position held:

Station Adjutant, RCAF Station Cimli.

31 Date of Interrogation:

19 Mar 54

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

A rather shy young man with a limited knowledge of aircraft. He appears to be a quiet individual who would if possible avoid any publicity being directed his way. As both [redacted] and this observer were pressed for time they were interviewed jointly with [redacted] taking the initiative and [redacted] being in complete agreement with all factors. The above report would appear to be exactly what this observer saw although he was unable to associate his sighting with any thing he had previously seen.

(Signature of Interrogator)

Details (Cont'd)

up on defroster wire on windshield and were positive object did not change altitude at any time and when in vertical position did not appear to move in any direction, remaining absolutely stationary. Observers left Bombadier and stood outside watching object for approximately 3 minutes. No change in appearance, shape, altitude or speed was noticed whether in or out of vehicle.

At one time in the horizontal position object appeared to lose some thickness and appeared brighter but immediately regained former features.

Observer has been with Game and Fisheries for a short time and is probably not too familiar with aircraft with the exception of those seen flying over the Manitoba lakes area. He wears glasses.

Appendix "A"

<u>Catch No.</u>	<u>Fillet</u>	<u>Time Off</u>	<u>Down Time</u>	<u>Approximate area flown in</u>
<u>Active NO's</u>				
A60	F/O Flatts	1886	1889	30 miles north - between lakes and went as far as 10 south.
A6	F/O Hubel	1827	1889	Mostly west - remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg.
A11	F/O Scorrar	1885	1708	Between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg - penetrated approximately 40 north between lakes.
A7	F/O Mullin	1888	1726	Remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg approximately due west of Qn.
A9	F/O Swift	1808	1741	Remained between Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg - approximately due west of Qn.

<u>Dist No.</u>	<u>Pilot</u>	<u>Time Off</u>	<u>Down Time</u>	<u>Approximate area down in</u>
Devil Formation (2 aircraft)	F/O Moore F/O Roberts	1601	1730	North and east of G _m - approximately 40 - 60 miles from G _m at 22000 feet.
D42	P/O Redpath	1608	1740	North and east of G _m - 15-20 miles from G _m at 20 - 20,000 feet.
Redger Formation (2 aircraft)	F/O Preston F/O Floyd	1612	1722	North and east of G _m - 40-60 miles of G _m at 17000 feet.
D7	F/O McDermott	1614	1744	In vicinity of Shovel Lake.
D23	P/O Bilett	1623	1735	East of G _m - 15-20 miles at 20,000.
D31	P/O Saeden	1610	1729	Unable to contact.
D5	F/O Armstrong	1608	1722	Unable to contact.

None of the above report sighting anything unusual in the area.

Appendix

GM O 15 262/27/16 115 025

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE OFFICIAL AVIATION WEATHER REPORT
TAKEN AT THE AFO GIMLI - MAN. ON FRIDAY 19. OF MARCH 1954 1630CST.

for which form
D.V. BENEDICTSON
OFFICER IN CHARGE AFO GIMLI.
AVIATION FORECAST OFFICE
R. C. A. F. STN. GIMLI, MAN.

MAR 22 1954

UNCLASSIFIED
RECEIVED FOR THE RECORD

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HGC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert Que 17 Mar 54.

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ont.

Unidentified Flying Object Sighting
Report - [redacted] of Iberville

Referred to

MAR 22 1954

File no.

Chg't in

DAI/AI 2

940-105

1 Reference your letter 3-940-105(DAI-2). Attached hereto is a completed flying object report concerning the sighting by [redacted] of Iberville.

2 A letter to [redacted] was sent from this headquarters and a copy is attached for your information.

G.C. Campbell
(G.C. Campbell) S/L,
for AOC, ADC,

UNCLASSIFIED
THE ABOVE IS NOT CLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1969

RCAF GSE
M-4-55 (7608)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "D"
TO SOP 3-1FLYORBIT
OBSERVERS DATA SHEET

1. Date of your observation: 23 April 1953
Day Month Year
2. Date you reported the observation: 23 Dec. 1953
Day Month Year
3. What time was it when you sighted the object: 9:45 P.M.
Hrs Min
- A.M. ☒ P.M. Daylight Standard
- Zone: Eastern, Central, Mountain, Pacific, Eastern
Other
4. Length of time object was observed. Estimate: Between 45-60
Hours Min. Sec
5. Where observed:
Steville P.Q. Canada
City or Town Province Country
6. Where were you at time of observation:
Inside building ☒ In Car Outdoors ☒
Other
7. Were you moving at any time during this sighting Yes
Yes or No
8. Did you stop at any time during this sighting: Yes
Yes or No
9. If you were moving - give North and miles per hour
Direction Speed Running outside the house
10. How was object observed: Naked eye ☒ second
Eye glasses first
Other glass (Window) or Windshield
Binoculars, Telescope, Theodolite
Other

UNCLASSIFIED
When reported data classified in document

3/3/12

11. How did you happen to notice the object: _____

Glanced read my letter,

12. Describe what you saw as briefly as possible in the following spaces:

a. Sound no sound

Always Spinning

b. Shape



It was round
nearly flat bottom
but the top was
resembling my sketch.

c. Colour not white - not transparent
but a difference with the sky (day)

d. Size see, note below

e. Number ONE

f. Light brightness

very bright



g. Light Color _____

h. Motion

Spinning left side
(anti-clockwise)

i. Speed ? very fast

j. Other _____

13. How did object disappear from view: Suddenly or (Gradually) see note
Circle One

14. At any time did the object:

a. Change direction. b. (Change Speed.) c. Move behind something:

Cloud, House, Tree, _____ d. Blend with background.

e. (Decrease in size) ^{Other} f. Decrease in brightness. g. Move in front
of something. h. _____
Other

15. When you first looked at the object, what direction were you facing?

South-West

16. When you last saw the object, what direction were you facing? _____

South-West

#12. (D. About the length of an automobile
in diameter, when stop but always spinning 3/3/13
#13. Gradually, very fast, then disappeared.

- A. Apparent shape, (were edges pointed or rounded)
B. Apparent direction of motion (show by arrow), and
C. Other details, exhaust, trails, tails, surfaces, etc.



very bright surface.

SKETCH "C"

20. The sun and the moon are shown below as they appear in their correct relative size. In this sketch D, show the apparent size of what you saw.

SUN

OBJECT

MOON



SKETCH "D"

21. In your own words please describe the sighting you observed. Use sketches if desired. All observations from the time of first sighting to the time of disappearance are important. Include a description of the weather, wind, and cloud conditions at the time of this sighting.

In Appendix "A"

3/3/15

22. Your full name: [REDACTED]
23. Your address: [REDACTED] *Horville P.O.*
24. Your occupation: *Ex Tool-maker - Student in Physical Therapy*
25. Last school you attended: *St Johns High School 1937-38*
26. Year of last attendance at this school: *1937-38*
27. Military Experience: *Yes. 1944-45*
28. Please list the names and addresses of persons who discussed this sighting with you. It is not necessary to list the names of officials or investigators.
- [REDACTED] - *also mother who saw the disc. through the window*
St Johns Que. Can.
29. Have you seen flying objects before? If so, when, where and under what circumstances? *No-*
30. Further comments which you believe are important should be entered here. Use additional sheets of the same size if necessary.

In Appendix "B" & translation.

3/3/16

Sherville 19 Feb 1954

①

Here are further details concerning disc sighting
answering question 11 and 21.

First, inside the house
having my dinner, when suddenly in front of me
through the window (glass) about West position, I saw some-
thing coming at me, very bright and speedy, small
when I first see it coming (our house direction) like it
was far distant, and getting bigger and bigger
then suddenly stopped.

I got up, walking ^{to} the win-
dow "about 15 feet from me" always looking at the
disc, and grabbing mother's shoulder - "mother was
standing beside the window" I said: Look mammy
a flying saucer, she saw the saucer through the
window, and was surprised, then ~~stop~~ stop looking
and I ran outside the house - "Door ^{about 370} North position" jumped
the tree steps and again looking at the disc -
(same position) for at least 15 seconds.

I realised that it was spinning @ always staying
at the same place, then suddenly, like if I seen
it long enough, always spinning, it fly back-
ward ^{to} "S. West position" very fast and disappeared.

What I was so surprised, is the speed it fly backward.

Believe me, it was big enough in dia. and so close to me, that I could easily have a picture of it with a camera.

P.S. I was glad when it disappeared, because for a moment it made me worry.

Tonight I repeat exactly, what I have done and check the time on my watch. I should say that, from the time that I first see it, till it disappeared, always in movement about (one minute).

P.S. It remind's me a "colibri-humming-bird" or in french "oiseau-mouche" flying very fast forward or backward

The temperature that afternoon was very nice the sky was clear, no clouds or etc, the sun was shining.

Backward movement, twice or three times faster than forward.

It's about all I know on this subject. An answer will be appreciated. I remain,

Quatre détails

(3)

Toujours d'après mon opinion le disque aurait terminé sa course au dessus de la rivière. Ce qui de chez moi, donnerait la distance approx. de 3000 à 3500 pi. J'ai d'ailleurs vérifié la distance cette semaine.

De la position exacte où je me trouvais, j'ai faite une comparaison avec la tank à eau de la ville d'Iberville. Le diamètre de la tank je ne le sais pas, mais la hauteur est de 125 pi., et de chez moi la distance est de 3000 pi ou plus approx., donc j'ai regardé vers le dessus de la tank, c'est très proportionné avec le disque, je veux dire en largeur, malheureusement je ne sais pas qu'elle est le dia. de cette tank. D'après moi le disque aurait arrêté sa course puis rester dans une position stable, mais toujours en tournant  approx. à environ 225 pi., à 250 pi. au dessus de la rivière. Mais! il y a quelques choses, d'après la distance, de chez moi à la rivière, et le 250 pi. de hauteur que je reconnais avoir vu le disque, il y aurait certaine différence, en degré. Mon opinion serait: je regardais le disque à environ 20 degrés. Question #17 sketch "A"

(4)

Espérant que tous ces détails, assez long et assez compliqué même pour moi! vous plairont. Vous pouvez croire en tous ces détails? qui sont plutôt rares, et aussi assez difficile à exprimer seulement par écrits.

Départ j'ai fait tout en mon possible pour vous donner ces détails ça m'a pris beaucoup de temps, mais n'importe, je sais que tous ces détails sont pour des recherches, choses que moi-même j'ai toujours fait et aimer.

A.V.P. une réponse serait très appréciée.

P.S. Si d'autres détails vous plaisent, c'est avec plaisir que je vous en donnerai s'il y en a!

Je demeure



Iberville P.Q.

OTHER DETAILS

In my opinion, the disk stopped right above the river. This from my home would be from 3000 to 3500 feet. As a matter of fact, I verified the distance this week.

From the exact position where I was (when the sighting occurred,) I have compared the size of the object with the Iberville water tank (which is near the river.) I don't know the diameter of the tank, but it is 125 feet high and approximately 3000 feet from my home. When I saw the object I was looking towards and above the tank, which to me seemed about the same size, but unfortunately I don't know the diameter of the tank. (NOTE FROM TRANSLATOR: THE TANK IS APPROXIMATELY 28 FEET IN DIAMETER.)

According to me, the disk stopped (but still turning counter-clockwise) about 250 feet above the river. But here things don't seem to tally: because of the distance of sighting and the height of the object, there would seem to be a difference in the computed elevation and that which I judged it to be: In my opinion the elevation of the object was 200°, (See question No. 17 Sketch A)

I hope all these details, although long and complicated will meet with your approval. But you can believe in my sincerity in all these facts, which are rather strange and quite difficult to put down on paper.

I have done everything I could to give you all possible details. I have put much time on this report; however, I know it is for research, and as I like that type of thing myself, I feel it was for a worthy cause.

An answer would be appreciated.

P.S. Should you require further details, I will gladly give them, if they are forthcoming.

I remain,


Iberville, P.Q.

"CERTIFIED TRUE TRANSLATION"

N. Larivière F/O
(D.V. Larivière) F/O



IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

066-3-1(CIO)

Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert Que 16 Mar 54

[REDACTED]
Iberville, Que.

Dear [REDACTED]

This is to advise you that your exceptional report concerning a strange flying object has aroused a great deal of interest among officials of the R.C.A.F. who are responsible for this type of research.

Your detailed report, one of the best received to this date, is undoubtedly the result of considerable work and interest on your part. The information you have given us has proved very valuable, particularly when compared with other information possessed by the R.C.A.F.

Please be assured, sir, that your earnest and complete co-operation in this project is greatly appreciated.

It has been a pleasure to work with you and we hope to be able to repeat the opportunity to co-operate with such a gentleman.

Yours sincerely,

(G.C. Campbell)
Squadron Leader
for Air Officer Commanding
Air Defence Command

RCAF GE
800M-4-55 (7006)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Ottawa,
9 Feb 54

Air Officer Commanding,
Air Defence Command,
NEAF Station,
St. Hubert, P.Q.

Attention: S/L Campbell

Flying Section - Sighting Report

UNCLASSIFIED
War-related material

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

1 Attached hereto is a translation of a letter from [redacted] of Itherville, Quebec regarding the sighting of a flying saucer on April 23, 1953.

2 It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made for an officer to visit [redacted] for the purpose of completing a sighting report concerning the incident mentioned in his letter. The fact that the original letter was written in French might suggest the need for the interviewing officer to have fluency in the French language.

(M G Sharwood) S/L
for CAS

MES/WH
Circ.
File (ADC)
Orig.
CR File ✓



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
CANADA

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

3 February 1954
Ottawa, Ontario

UNCLASSIFIED
When released for public use

DAI

Attention: S/L J.D. Coupland

Flying Saucers - Sighting Report

Attached hereto is a translation of a letter from [redacted] of Iberville, Quebec regarding the sighting of a flying saucer on April 23, 1953. The original letter was written in French.

It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made by DAI for an officer from one of the nearby Air Force stations to visit [redacted] for the purpose of obtaining the necessary details required for completion of a sighting report form.

1 Encl.

W.D. Birch
(W.D. Birch)
5635

*Covering letter & enclosure
forwarded to ADC for
action. [redacted]
11/2/54
Sick St.*

10034-11-53 (56-5304)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Trenton, Ontario, 11 Dec 53.

The Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sighting of Unknown Object - Report
10 December, 1953

1 Attached herewith is a report submitted by the
Duty Staff Officer, TCHQ following his tour of duty - 10 Dec
to 11 Dec 53.

Lawrence
(D.O. Lawrence) S/L,
for AOC TC.

Att 1 *JA*

Referred to: *DAI*
DEC 14 1953
File No. *8940-105*
Chg'd to

UNCLASSIFIED
~~Not subject to automatic control~~

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

RCAF G32
700M-8-52 (7402)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

11 Dec 53.

CC TCAS

Intelligence
Unusual Object Sighting Report

1 The following report is submitted on the a/n subject:

Topic: Sighting of unusual object in the sky.

First Reported By: [redacted], Frankford, Ont. Ph [redacted]

First Reported To: P/O Thompson on tower duty.

Time: Reported 2215 hrs EST 10 Dec, first seen 2200 hours, still visible at least until 2230 hrs to [redacted]

Reported to DSO: By Tower through Stn SDO at 2220 hrs, DSO called [redacted] to ascertain details and to maintain good public relations.

Details of Sighting: "Object appeared to move up and down and sideways; brighter than any star; bluish-red glow with the red on top; bluish on bottom; not green and red like aircraft lights; seemed to turn; resembled hovering helicopter; no estimate of height possible; appeared to the southeast of Frankford as if near and to SE of airdrome" (Above paraphrase of [redacted] report).

Action Taken by Tower: Visual inspection of sky - nil result; ask aircraft flying in from Stirling at time to keep lookout - nil observation.

Action Taken by DSO: Called [redacted] twice; tried to get location in sky in relation to Constellation Orion and dog star Sirius, but [redacted] unable to thus locate; made visual sky inspection from ground with nil result; tried to locate a suitable officer at that hour to send by GMF to Frankford but unable to do so.

A.E. Evans
(A.E. Evans) S/L
Duty Staff Officer
(328)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

INTELLIGENCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS

RCAF

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
	REMARKS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	IN. SPECTR.
21	WITH PAPERS OF FEB 5 - 1963	2/2/63	JS	2/2/63	JS			FEB - 8 1963	(1)
21	PER REQUEST CR MAY 21 1963	5/21/63	JS	5/21/63	JS			MAY 22 1963	(1)
21	WITH PAPERS OF DEC 5 - 1963	12/5/63	JS	12/5/63	JS			DEC - 9 1963	(1)
21	WITH PAPERS OF DEC 17 1963	12/17/63	JS	12/17/63	JS			DEC 23 1963	(1)
21	airball report	12/19/63	JS	12/19/63	JS				
21	WITH PAPERS OF FEB 5 - 1964	2/5/64	JS	2/5/64	JS				
21	action plan	2/6/64	JS	2/6/64	JS				
21	min (3)	2/7/64	JS	2/7/64	JS				
21	min (2)	2/14/64	JS	2/14/64	JS				
21		2/16/64	JS	2/16/64	JS			FEB 27 1964	(1)
21	WITH PAPERS OF APR 7 - 1964	4/7/64	JS	4/7/64	JS			APR - 9 1964	
21	info + 10	4/7/64	JS	4/7/64	JS				

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

RECEIVED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
DAI-3	WITH PAPERS CR FEB 16 1960		L	23 Feb	S		FEB 24 1960	
Dyan 87	PER REQUEST CR APR 8 - 1960		VY	8 Apr 60	JA		APR 11 1960	
DATA3	PAPERS CR MAY 18 1960		DB					
The [unclear]	(2)	25/5/60	JH					
DAI		27/5/60	MJ					
SPAN	(4)	28 Jun	[unclear]					
DATA1	WITH PAPERS CR OCT 25 1960		[unclear]	28 Jun	[unclear]		JUN 29 1960	
2AL/BB	A/I 3		R.S.	28/11/60	[unclear]		NOV 21 1960	
DB/D	REQUEST CR NOV 28 1960		[unclear]	23 Jan	[unclear]		JAN 24 1961	
DATA1	WITH PAPERS CR JAN 20 1961		CH				MAR 27 1961	
DATA1	WITH PAPERS CR MAR 14 1961		AA	24 Mar	[unclear]			
O/M	WITH PAPERS CR APR 19 1961		AB					
C/S		28/4	HA					
COP	(C)	26/4	[unclear]					
DATA1-3		24 Apr	[unclear]					
ARE	(2)	25/4/61	[unclear]					
BIO-4-5	(3)	[unclear]	[unclear]					
Aug-3-3	(4)	1 May	[unclear]					
Plant I	WITH PAPERS CR MAY 29 1961		[unclear]				MAY - 4 1961	
DATA1		30 May	[unclear]	21 May 61	[unclear]		AUG 22 1961	
DATA1-3-3	PER REQUEST CR OCT 19 1961		[unclear]	20 Oct 61	[unclear]		OCT 20 1961	
SMO/2-2	PER REQUEST CR NOV 15 1961		[unclear]	16 Nov	[unclear]		NOV 17 1961	

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

INTELLIGENCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

RECEIVED	NEW COVER CR	SEP 8 1958	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
2/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	APR 2 1959	SP	10 Apr.	SP		APR 14 1959	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	APR 23 1959	SP	6 May	SP		MAY - 6 1959 @	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	MAY 7 1959	SP	9 Jun	m		JUN 10 1959	
2/1/59	PER REQUEST CR	JUN 16 1959	SP	2 Jul	m	17 Aug	JUL 23 1959 24	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	SEP 8 1958	SP	26 Aug	m	24 Aug	AUG 19 1959	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	SEP 8 1958	SP	15 Sep	m		AUG 28 1959 @	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	SEP 8 1958	SP	15 Sep	m		SEP 18 1959	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	OCT 1 1959	SP	5 Oct	m		OCT 7 1959 24	
0/1/59	WITH PAPERS CR	OCT 1 1959	SP	5 Oct	m			

DYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS

FOR CROWN REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.P.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
NOV 16 1957							
JAN 25 1958							
MAY 11 1958			5/1/58				
JUL 1 1958			7/1/58				
JUN 15 1958			6/15/58				
JUL 14 1958			7/14/58				

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

INTELLIGENCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

[illegible]

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

REPORTED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
Dai-1	WITH PAPERS CR JAN 26 1954			16 MAR	1/14			
Dai-2	WITH PAPERS CR MAR 22 1954			2 APR	1/14			
Dai-3	WITH PAPERS CR MAY 27 1954			12 MAR	1/14			
Dai-4				10 JUN	1/14			
Dai-5	WITH PAPERS CR AUG 9 1954	AUG 19 1954						
CR1-1A				21 MAR	1/14			
Dai-6	WITH PAPERS CR OCT 22 1954			11 MAR	1/14			
CR1-2	WITH PAPERS CR NOV 4 1954							
DASS								
Dai-7								
Dai-8								
Dai-9								
Dai-10	WITH PAPERS CR MAR 7 1955			23 FEB	1/14			
Dai-11	FOR REQUISITION CR MAR 14 1955			9 J	1/14			
Dai-12	TO JSC			16 MAR	1/14			
Dai-13	WITH PAPERS CR MAR 24 1955			29 MAR	1/14			
Dai-14	FOR REQUISITION CR JAN 12 1956			3 MAY	1/14			
Dai-15	WITH PAPERS CR JUN 18 1956							
Dai-16								
Dai-17								
Dai-18								
Dai-19								
Dai-20								
Dai-21								
Dai-22								
Dai-23								
Dai-24								
Dai-25								
Dai-26								
Dai-27								
Dai-28								
Dai-29								
Dai-30								
Dai-31								
Dai-32								
Dai-33								
Dai-34								
Dai-35								
Dai-36								
Dai-37								
Dai-38								
Dai-39								
Dai-40								
Dai-41								
Dai-42								
Dai-43								
Dai-44								
Dai-45								
Dai-46								
Dai-47								
Dai-48								
Dai-49								
Dai-50								
Dai-51								
Dai-52								
Dai-53								
Dai-54								
Dai-55								
Dai-56								
Dai-57								
Dai-58								
Dai-59								
Dai-60								
Dai-61								
Dai-62								
Dai-63								
Dai-64								
Dai-65								
Dai-66								
Dai-67								
Dai-68								
Dai-69								
Dai-70								
Dai-71								
Dai-72								
Dai-73								
Dai-74								
Dai-75								
Dai-76								
Dai-77								
Dai-78								
Dai-79								
Dai-80								
Dai-81								
Dai-82								
Dai-83								
Dai-84								
Dai-85								
Dai-86								
Dai-87								
Dai-88								
Dai-89								
Dai-90								
Dai-91								
Dai-92								
Dai-93								
Dai-94								
Dai-95								
Dai-96								
Dai-97								
Dai-98								
Dai-99								
Dai-100								

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE

-SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS-

DEAD

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF S.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REPORTED IN C. R. BY
WITH PAPERS CR NOV 8 - 1952			11 Nov 52	ELH			
WITH PAPERS CR DEC 9 - 1952			12 Dec 52	GB			
100/1005-1 FOR REQUISITION CR JAN 21 1953							
PA			2 Jan 53	GB			
WITH PAPERS CR JUN 1 - 1953			6 Oct 53	GB			
FOR REQUISITION CR 1953			8 Dec 53	GB			
WITH PAPERS CR DEC 3 - 1953			DEC 29 1953	GB			
WITH PAPERS CR DEC 15 1953							
WITH PAPERS CR JAN 4 - 1954			11 Jan 54	GB			
	14/4/55	GB	23/2/57	GB			

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This copy is provided for research purposes only.
Responsibility regarding questions of copyright
that may arise in the use of this print is assumed
by the recipient.

CALL NUMBER *RG 24*

COTE *File 940-105 vol 2*

DATE MAY 17 1983

Cette copie a été préparée pour fins de recherche
seulement. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable
de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce
document.

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HGC 940-105
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTICE

The following file (HQC 940-105-3) has been examined and information of a personal nature severed consistent with the provisions of the Access to Information Act and the Privacy Act.

AVIS

Le dossier suivant (HQC 940-105-3) a été examiné. Tous les renseignements personnels qui s'y trouvaient ont été retirés, conformément aux dispositions des lois sur l'accès à l'information et sur la protection des renseignements personnels.

Access Section/Section d'accès
Federal Archives Division/Division des archives fédérales
Date: 19/10/83

MEMORANDUM

2125-1
1325-7

11 Aug 75

To File

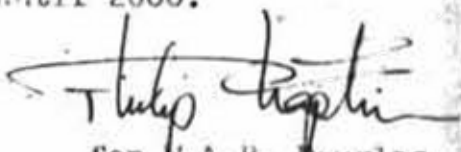
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. In connection with a request for access from a Mr. Kanan through DIS (Capt. Marsh), I reviewed the following records:

<u>File</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>PARC Box Number</u>
APHQ 940-5	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects, UNCLAS, vols 1,2, 11 Jul 47 to 28 Jul 64.	B29624
APHQ 940-105	[Same title], CONFIDENTIAL, vols 1,2, 7 Jul 47 to 8 Jul 64.	B29627
APHQ 940-105-3	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects -- Outside of Canada, SECRET, 1 vol; 26 Apr 50 to 13 Nov 52.	B29629

2. All are of historical interest and have been marked accordingly.

3. Besides reports from the RCMP that require the written permission from that force for access, they contain letters from private individuals who requested confidentiality in making the information available to this department. They are therefore to be considered as containing PRIVILEGED information and not for release until 2000.


for H.A.B. Douglas
Director, Directorate of
History.

MEMORANDUM

2125-1
1325-7

11 Aug 75

To File

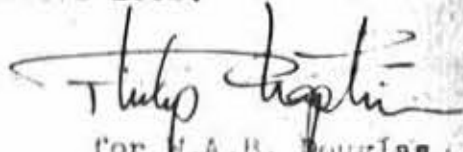
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. In connection with a request for access from a Mr. Kannon through DIS (Capt. Marsh), I reviewed the following records:

<u>File</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>PARC Box Number</u>
AFHQ 940-5	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects, UNCLAS, vols 1,2, 11 Jul 47 to 28 Jul 64.	829624
AFHQC940-105	[Same title], CONFIDENTIAL, vols 1,2, 7 Jul 47 to 8 Jul 64.	829627
AFHQS940-105-3	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects -- Outside of Canada, SECRET, 1 vol, 26 Apr 50 to 13 Nov 52.	829629

2. All are of historical interest and have been marked accordingly.

3. Besides reports from the RCMP that require the written permission from that force for access, they contain letters from private individuals who requested confidentiality in making the information available to this department. They are therefore to be considered as containing PRIVILEGED information and not for release until 2000.


For F.A.R. Douglas
Director, Directorate of
History.

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX "B"
TO S.21-1-PA(DAI)
DATED 23 MAY 50

Revised by DAF to, same subj., dtd 12 Jan 50

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
DIRECTORATE OF INTELLIGENCE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

15 February 1949

AIR INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS
MEMORANDUM NUMBER 4

UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT

PART I - GENERAL

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this memorandum is twofold:

- a. To enunciate continuing Air Force requirements for information pertaining to sightings of unconventional aircraft and unidentified flying objects, including the so-called "Flying Discs."
- b. To establish procedures for reporting such information.

2. RESCISSION

Department of the Army Collection Memorandum Number 7, dated 21 January 1948, and letter, CSGID 425.1, dated 25 March 1948, both subject as above, which have been transferred to Air Force agencies for action, are herewith superseded.

3. REPORTING

a. General

- (1) As complete an answer to the requirements enunciated in Part II, as may be procurable, should be dispatched by means of electrical transmission immediately after sightings.
- (2) Supplementary reports should be forwarded as available by the most expeditious means consistent with the importance of the information reported.

b. Major Air Commands (Overseas) and Air Attaches

- (1) Initial and supplementary cabled reports will be transmitted to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters United States Air Force. Cables will contain the phrase, "Pass to COMGENAMC WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB, DAYTON, OHIO, ATTN: MCIAXO-3."

RESTRICTED

CG-4692, AF

RESTRICTED

(2) Supplementary written reports, prepared on AF Form 112, will be forwarded to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters United States Air Force.

(3) Commanding General, Air Materiel Command is authorized direct contact with major Air Commands (overseas) and organizations under their control in connection with the development of information on this subject.

c. Major Air Commands (ZI)

(1) Reports will be forwarded direct to the Commanding General, Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, Attn: MCIAXO-3 by installations receiving information pertaining to the requirements enunciated in Part II.

(2) Copies of such reports may be supplied the Command Headquarters of the installation concerned.

(3) A copy of all reports sent to Air Materiel Command in accordance with these instructions will be forwarded at the same time to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters United States Air Force.

(4) Written reports will be submitted on AF Form 112.

(5) Commanding General, Air Materiel Command is authorized direct contact with major Air Commands (ZI) and organizations under their control in connection with the development of information on this subject.

d. Non-Air Force Agencies

(1) Addressees other than those of the United States Air Force are requested to forward reports direct to the Commanding General, Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, Attn: MCIAXO-3.

(2) In order to reduce the time factor involved in transmission of this type of information it is requested that, wherever communications facilities permit, subordinate elements be authorized to communicate reports direct to the Commanding General, Air Materiel Command.

PART II - REQUIREMENTS

General

1. Date of sighting.

2. Time of sighting (zonal by 24 hr. clock).

3. Where sighted (observer's position):

a. Ground

(1) City, town.

(2) Distance and direction from city or town, road, intersection, etc.

(3) From building (story), yard, etc.

(4) Map coordinates (if feasible) showing latitude and longitude.

- 2 -

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

b. Air

- (1) Type aircraft, speed, altitude, direction of flight.
- (2) Distance and direction from city, town or known landmark.
- (3) Clock position of object from observer's aircraft.
- (4) Latitude and longitude.

c. Sea

- (1) Latitude and longitude.
- (2) Proximity to land. (Name city, country, etc.)

4. Number of objects.

Formation type (if any), sketch if possible.

5. Observable celestial phenomena or planets that may account for the sighting. (Local facilities or organizations which follow such celestial phenomena should be consulted for such information.)

6. Distance of object from observer.

- a. Laterally or horizontally.
- b. Angle of elevation from horizon.
- c. Altitude.

7. Time in sight.

8. Appearance of object.

- a. Color.
- b. Shape. (Sketch if possible)
- c. Apparent construction. (Of what material or substance)
- d. Size.
 - (1) Estimated size.
 - (2) Size as it appeared from observer's view. (Compared to known object)

9. Direction of flight.

10. Tactics or maneuvers.

Vertical ascent or descent, horizontal, oscillating, fluttering, evasive, aggressive, erratic, etc.

11. Evidence of exhaust.

- a. Color of smoke.
- b. Length and width.

RESTRICTED

- 3 -

RESTRICTED

- c. Odor (if any).
- d. Rate of evaporation.
- e. Does trail vary with sound? (spurts)
- 12. Effect on clouds.
 - a. Opened path thru clouds.
 - b. Forced cloud or mists.
 - c. Reflected on cloud.
 - d. Showed thru cloud.
- 13. Lights.
 - a. Reflected or attached.
 - b. Luminous
 - c. Blinked on and off in relation to speed.
- 14. Support
 - a. Wings.
 - b. Aerodynamic list of fuselage.
 - c. Vertical jet.
 - d. Rotating cylinder or cone.
 - e. Aerostatic lift (balloon or dirigible).
- 15. Propulsion.
 - a. Propeller or jet.
 - b. Rotor.
 - c. Aerodynamic vanes (flapping or oscillating) (Katz Mayer effect).
 - d. Visible exhaust or jet openings.
- 16. Control and stability.
 - a. Fins
 - b. Stabilizers (horizontal or vertical),
 - (1) Size.
 - (2) Shape.
 - (3) Location.

- 4 -

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

17. Air ducts.
 - a. Slots.
 - b. Duct openings.
18. Speed - M.P.H.
19. Sound.
 - a. Continuous whine or buzz.
 - b. Roar, whistle, whoosh.
 - c. Intermittent.
20. Manner of disappearance.
 - a. Explode.
 - (1) Possibility of fragments.
 - (2) Other physical evidence.
 - b. Faded from view.
 - c. Disappeared behind obstacle.

Relative to the Observer

1. Name of observer.
2. Address.
3. Occupation.
4. Place of business.
 - a. Employer or employee.
5. Pertinent hobbies.
 - a. Is observer amateur astronomer, pilot, engineer, etc.
 - b. Length of time engaged in hobby (experience).
6. Ability to determine:
 - a. Color.
 - b. Speed of moving objects.
 - c. Size at distance.
7. Reliability of observer.
 - a. Sources.

RESTRICTED

- 5 -

RESTRICTED

- (1) Neighbors.
- (2) Police Dept.
- (3) FBI records.
- (4) Employer.

8. Notes relative to observer on:

- a. Sightings in general.
- b. How attention was drawn to object(s).
 - (1) Sound.
 - (2) Motion.
 - (3) Glint of light.

c. Degree of fatigue and duration of flight at time of sighting in cases where observer is airborne.

9. Witnesses.

- a. Addressees.
- b. Occupation.
- c. Reliability.

10. Comments of interrogator regarding the intelligence and character of person interrogated.

Relative to Radar Sightings

1. Re radars operating on ground.

- a. Observations of range, speed, altitude and size of target.
- b. Did target execute any turns? If so, what angle (180°), etc. and what radius of turn. If radius of turn is not observable, how long did the target stay in the turn and what was its speed?
- c. Note particularly any separation of distant target into several targets upon approach. Track all if possible.

2. If airborne when object sighted.

- a. Were there any radar inductions or extra noise on radio circuits?
- b. Give estimates of size, speed, maneuvers, etc.

GENERAL

1. Teletype sequences of local weather conditions.
2. Winds aloft report.

- 6 -

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

3. Local flight schedules of commercial, private and military aircraft flying in vicinity at the time. (Check Canadian activity if close to that border.)
4. Possible releases of testing devices in vicinity sent aloft by Ordnance, Navy, Air Force, Army, Weather Units, Research Organizations or any other.
5. If object contacted earth, obtain soil samples within and without depression or spot where object landed (and then presumably departed) for purpose of making comparison of soils.
6. If object came sufficiently near other aircraft or known objects check surfaces with Geiger counters for possible radioactivity. Make comparisons with other unaffected aircraft objects, etc.
7. Obtain photographs (or original negatives) where available; if not, secure sketches of:
 - a. Object.
 - b. Surrounding terrain where observed.
 - c. Place where it contacted earth (if this happened).
 - d. Maneuvers.
 - e. Formation if objects were more than two.
8. Secure signed statement.
9. Obtain fragments or physical evidence where possible.
10. Was any radio antenna to be observed, i.e., (any projections or extensions that might presumably be construed as such).

C. P. Cabell

C. P. CABELL
Major General, USAF
Director of Intelligence, Office of
Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations

DISTRIBUTION:

Commanding Generals, Major Air Commands,
ZI and Overseas
All United States Air Attaches

Director of Central Intelligence
Special Assistant for Research and Intelligence,
Department of State
Director of Intelligence, GSUSA
Chief of Naval Intelligence
Commandant (INT), United States Coast Guard
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

RESTRICTED

- 7 -

DSI

Attn: Mr. Birch

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 4 1953

Sightings of Unknown Objects

- 1 Reference is made to your DIRM 820-1-100(DSI) dated 10 Oct 52.
- 2 Enclosed is a letter and translation from Mr. [redacted] along with an evaluation by Mr. Bowen.
- 3 Please advise if in the light of Mr. Bowen's remarks you still wish the interrogation conducted or not.
- 4 Please return Mr. Gay's letter and Mr. Bowen's memo to this Directorate.

E. M. Mowley
(G.W. Kuciar) W/O
for DAI

E. M. Mowley

PH
2000

DIST: CR
Orig
Circ

*11000 ft. [redacted] Muncher - Power
Montreal P.Q.*



VIA AIRMAIL

PAR AVION

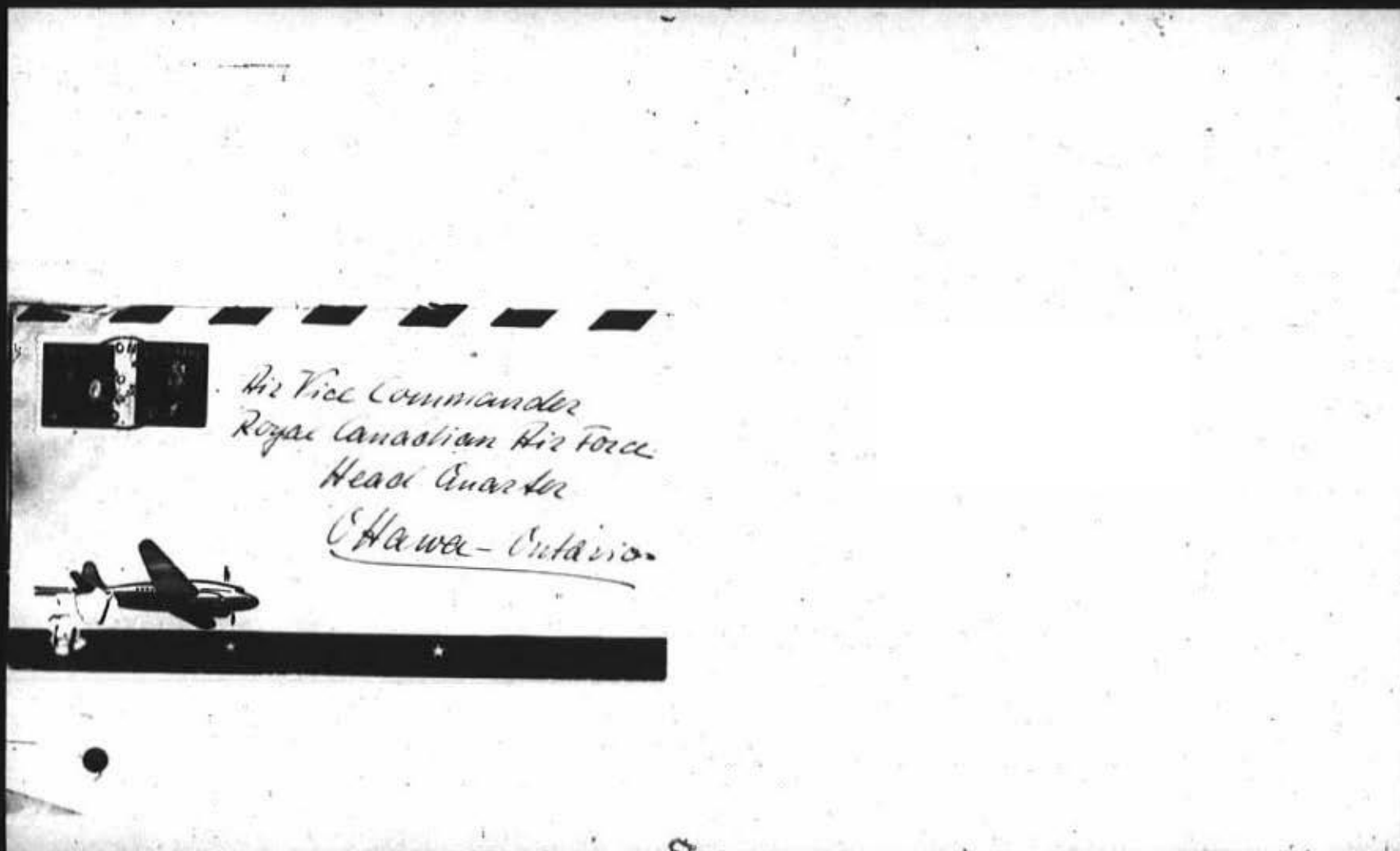
CORREO AEREO

MADE BY H. P. G. LTD. CANADA

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HGC 940-105-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0 0 0

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO THE

ADVERTISED
THIS 21
IN

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

UNITED POLICE
UNCLASIFIED
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

55113

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

52 D 1482-Q- 1
FILE NO. ~~Four~~ Ref:155-1-2

OTTAWA, September 26, 1952

CANADA

Mr. Paul Mathieu, Deputy Minister,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

I am returning herewith letter in the German language which was forwarded to this office for translation, attached to yours of September 22.

Verbatim translation of the letter is attached.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]

(N.O. Jones), S/Insp.,
for Officer i/c Special Branch

D.A.I. (Thru R.)
Referred. Jb.
Paul (Working)
DM (m) 30⁹/₅₂

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 4 1968

UNCLASSIFIED
Exempt from the Access to Information Act

52 D 1482-Q-1
Your Ref: 155-1-2

September 26, 1952

Mr. Paul Mathieu, Deputy Minister,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

I am returning herewith letter in the German language which was forwarded to this office for translation, attached to yours of September 22.

Verbatim translation of the letter is attached.

Yours truly,

(N.O. Jones), S/Insp.,
for Officer i/c Special Branch

UNCLASSIFIED
Exempt from the Access to Information Act



UNCLASSIFIED

GERMAN language. Translated by I.T. at R.C.M.P. Headquarters

Translation of Letter #332

██████████
MENEHEK Power,
P.O. Box ██████████
Mont Joli, P.Q.

Please don't put it away!

16-9-52

Air Vice Commander,
Royal Canadian Air Force,
Ottawa, Ontario.

UNCLASSIFIED
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 4 1968

Gentlemen,

I am sorry if I send this letter to you, but I have something to tell you about the "Flying Saucers".

I am a German and my trade is AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Please don't think I look for a job in this trade. No, I just want to tell you, what happened about this plane before all is over.

I am sorry if I write in the German language below, my English grammar is too bad to tell you right. (The above part is written in the English language by ██████████. - The rest is in German. - Tr.)

I wish to emphasize once more that by writing this letter I do not seek employment or intend to make a name for myself in such an easy way. I wish to make this clear from the outset.

I think after all this tom-tom about these flying apparatuses it is time to say something about them and I therefore come to you. The noisy publicity accorded these objects must be known to you, and I want only to warn you about believing that these objects are emitted by the stars or that they are weather phenomena; if you did you would be on an entirely wrong track.

In 1944 I and a group of scientists and technicians worked on a flying vessel that resembled the "flying saucers". In order to be safe from aerial attacks and to be able to work undisturbed our group was transferred to Silesia. Our experiments were made with models, but they had to be conducted with the utmost haste, because this was "Hitler's secret weapon" according to the instructions of REICHSMARSHAL GOERING. We were under his direct command and our work separated us from the outside world. Even the letters to my wife had to be mailed to Berlin where they were censored.

In 1945 all was over. We decided to separate and reach the West in order to save at least something. Not all were successful. I learned later that the heads of our group, probably some results of experiments, also drawings, were taken. A colleague of mine who escaped at the last moment reported this to me.

And now - the apparatus itself;
After "INDUSTRIAL" (wind channel) there was built an experimental model of 3,6 meters wing span. The driving force for the experiments were rockets. Steering drive - remote control -, guiding was similar to the FX - bombs, which undoubtedly are known to you; also release-steering ("RELENT-LEITUNG" in the original. - Tr.)

The results were astounding and exceeded all our expectations as far as flight and technique are concerned. It would take too long to describe everything in detail. You are assisted by a staff of scientists, and I can only suggest that you keep on working at this in order to avoid a situation where you think you are in the forefront of science only to find out that a certain country, ("ERDENTIL" - continent in the original - Tr.) is 10 years ahead. I am thinking of the jet pilots in Korea.

Please, do not think that I, an insignificant person, want to tell you what to do, - no - I only want to beg you not to be swayed by differing opinions about things which actually exist.

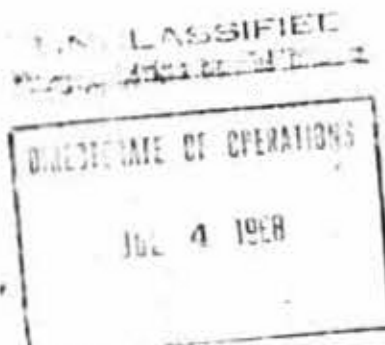
Some may perhaps say that this German wants us Canadians etc. But, please, gentlemen, the question is not: who has invented this thing first; what matters is - not to be the last, and not to be confronted with accomplished facts in case of a decision.

I hope you understand me. Although it is not my duty to talk about it, but I think the fact that these things exist absolves me of any obligations of secrecy to the builder,, made at that time.

With friendly greetings and good wishes for success in your work,

Your


P.S. I am taking the liberty of informing also the "Air-vice Commander" of the U.S.A. Air Force.



Letter - Power

Please don't put it away!

For [redacted]
Mont Joli P.Q.

16-9-1952

Air Vice Commander
Royal-Canadian Air Force
O'Hawa - Ontario

Gentlemen:

I am sorry if I send this letter to you, but
I have something to tell you about the
"Flying saucers".

I am a German, and my trade is Romantic
Singer. Please don't think I look for a job
in this trade. No, I just want tell you,
what happened about this plane before all
is over.

I am sorry if I write in the German-language
below, my English grammar is so bad, to tell
you right.

Nochmal möchte ich betonen, dass ich
mit diesem Schreiben nicht nur eine Ausstellung
erzichte oder mir hier auf billige Art
einen Namen machen möchte.
Ich will dies von vorn herein ablehnen.

Da ich so nun nach all diesem Tam-Tam
 nun diese Flugapparate an der Zeit hatte,
 etwas davon zu sprechen, wusch ich mich mit
 diesem Lein an Sie.

Der ganze Rummel um diese Dinge ist Ihnen
 bekannt, mir möchte ich Ihnen sagen, glauben
 Sie ja nicht an Gerüchte von anderen Herren
 oder Wettererscheinungen, denn das sind Sie
 beständlicher Weise auf dem Holweg.

Mit einer kl. Gruppe von Wissenschaftlern
 und Technikern, arbeitete ich 1944 an einem
 Fluggerät welches den "Flying saucers" genauesten
 ähnelte. Um in Ruhe und ohne das damals
 durchgeführten Luftangriffe arbeiten zu können
 brachte man unsere Gruppe nach Schlesien.
 Bei den Versuchen handelte es sich um Modell-
 versuche welche aber mit großer Eile durchge-
 führt werden sollten denn es war "Hitlers Geheim-
 nisse Waffe" so lautete die Anweisung des Reichs-
 marschalls Göring. Wir unterstanden ihm di-
 rekt und waren durch unsere Arbeit von der
 Außenwelt abgeschnitten. Sogar Briefe
 an meine Eltern mußte ich über den
 Adressierten, die unterlagern der Lein.

1945 kam das Ende. - Wir wollten uns
 nun wenigstens etwas zu leisten, kamen wir und
 versuchten uns einzeln nach dem Westen

durchschlugen. Nicht allen gelang es, wie ich
erfuhr hatte man die Köpfe in einer Gruppe
gefaßt und auch wahrscheinlich einen Teil
der Versuchsgebläse, sowie Leuchtungen. So
berichtet mir ein Kollege welcher gerade noch
im letzten Augenblick ankam.

Nun zum Apparat selbst. Nach Windkanal
versuchen wurde ein Versuchsmodell von
3,6 m Spannweite gebaut. Ruftief für Versuch
Raketen; Steuerungsbetrieb - Ferngesteuert -
Lenkung ähnlich wie aus den Ihnen sicher
nicht unbekannten Fx-Bomben, also Relais-
Steuerung. Die Ergebnisse waren in flügltech-
nischer Hinsicht erstaunlich und all Erwar-
tungen übertreffend. Um alles in Kürze zu
erläutern ginge zu weit. Sie haben einen
Haar von Wissenschaftlern die Sie so leicht
Ihnen nur empfehlen kann, arbeiten Sie mit
allen Kräften daran, nicht das die Technik auf
einem bestimmten Stande seit nun 10 Jahre
stagniert, und Sie sind im Glauben an große
Helle zu sein. Ich denke an die Düsenjäger in
Korea. Bitte denken Sie nicht ich als kl. Mann
möchte Ihnen etwas vorschreiben, nein, mir
Sie bitten, sich nicht von Meinungen hin
und her zerren zu lassen über Dinge
welche vorliegen sind.

I.
Man wird vielleicht sagen, dieser Deutsche
will uns Anschauen now. Bitte meine
Herren es geht nicht jetzt darum wer erfand
dieses Ding, denn es geht allein darum, nicht
der Ketsch zu sein und sich bei einer Ent-
schädigung vor vollendete Tatsachen stellen
zu lassen.

Ich hoffe, dass Sie mich verstehen, ob-
wohl es nicht meine Pflicht ist darüber
zu sprechen, aber das ist mein Standpunkt in dieser
Dinge und bin ich nicht so zufrieden zu der
Eis geschickten Schweigepflichten gegen-
über dem Herrn Ketsch.

Ich will der Bitte ich mit freundlichen
Grüßen und Wünschen für das Gelingen
des Unternehmens.

Ihre

[Redacted signature]

P.S. Ich würde sehr gerne mit
Ihnen an Herrn Dr. Loe zusammenkommen
um das H.S. Loe zu berichten.

[Redacted signature]

UNCLASSIFIED
The above information is

GERMAN language. Translated by I.T.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
Headquarters

Translation of Letter #332

JUL 4 1968

Please don't put it away!

16-9-52

MENEHEK Power,
P.O. Box [redacted]
Mont Joli, P.Q.

Air Vice Commander,
Royal Canadian Air Force,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen,

I am sorry if I send this letter to you, but I have something to tell you about the "Flying Saucers".

I am a German and my trade is AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Please don't think I look for a job in this trade. No, I just want to tell you, what happened about this plane before all is over.

I am sorry if I write in the German language below, my English grammar is too bad to tell you right. (The above part is written in the English language by [redacted] - The rest is in German. - Tr.)

I wish to emphasize once more that by writing this letter I do not seek employment or intend to make a name for myself in such an easy way. I wish to make this clear from the outset.

I think after all this tom-tom about these flying apparatuses it is time to say something about them and I therefore come to you. The noisy publicity accorded these objects must be known to you, and I want only to warn you about believing that these objects are emitted by the stars or that they are weather phenomena; if you did you would be on an entirely wrong track.

In 1944 I and a group of scientists and technicians worked on a flying vessel that resembled the "flying saucers". In order to be safe from aerial attacks and to be able to work undisturbed our group was transferred to Silesia. Our experiments were made with models, but they had to be conducted with the utmost haste, because this was "Hitler's secret weapon" according to the instructions of REICHSMARSHAL GOEHRING. We were under his direct command and our work separated us from the outside world. Even the letters to my wife had to be mailed to Berlin where they were censored.

In 1945 all was over. We decided to separate and reach the West in order to save at least something. Not all were successful. I learned later that the heads of our group, probably some results of experiments, also drawings, were taken. A colleague of mine who escaped at the last moment reported this to me.

And now - the apparatus itself;

After "WINDKANAL" (wind channel) there was built an experimental model of 3,6 meters wing span. The driving force for the experiments were rockets. Steering drive - remote control -, guiding was similar to the FX - bombs, which undoubtedly are known to you; also release-steering ("RELEISSTEUERUNG" in the original. - Tr.)

The results were astounding and exceeded all our expectations as far as flight and technique are concerned. It would take too long to describe everything in detail. You are assisted by a staff of scientists, and I can only suggest that you keep on working at this in order to avoid a situation where you think you are in the forefront of science only to find out that a certain country ("ERDENTEIL" - continent in the original - Tr.) is 10 years ahead. I am thinking of the jet pilots in Korea.

Please, do not think that I, an insignificant person, want to tell you what to do, - no - I only want to beg you not to be swayed by differing opinions about things which actually exist.

Some may perhaps say that this German wants us Canadians etc. But, please, gentlemen, the question is not: who has invented this thing first; what matters is - not to be the last and not to be confronted with accomplished facts in case of a decision.

I hope you understand me. Although it is not my duty to talk about it, but I think the fact that these things exist absolves me of any obligations of secrecy to the builder,, made at that time.

With friendly greetings and good wishes for success in your work,

Your


P.S. I am taking the liberty of informing also the "Air-vice Commander" of the U.S.A. Air Force.



ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Saturday
28 August, 1952.

Mr. A.H. Hume,
P.O. Box 334,
Whitchurch, Yukon.

Dear Mr. Hume:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 30 July, 1952 and the enclosed clipping and translation. Your interest in this matter is greatly appreciated and the information has been passed to the appropriate branch of the Royal Canadian Air Force.

Yours truly,


(G.H. Hunter)
Wing Commander
for Chief of the Air Staff.

WJH

A12-4
To note and ~~RA~~
sent copy to OSI
Guthrie w/c
Admiral E.H.S.
21 Aug 52

M. Groulx
A.H. MONES

P.O. Box 334,
Whitehorse, Yukon,
July, 30, 1952

Referred to *DDI*
AUG 7 1952
File No. *1-1-2-2*
Cdn'd to *Detl. 17/4*
220

The Secretary,
War Department,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

A relative of mine living in Germany sent me several copies of the "Duesseldorfer Nachrichten", a newspaper printed in Duesseldorf, Germany. In the issue dated June, 7th. an article appeared dealing with flying saucers. I think you should be in possession of this article and I am, therefore, enclosing herewith the original in German and a free translation thereof.

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Mones
A. H. Mones.

RECEIVED
1 AUG 1952

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE
OTTAWA

Copy of an article which appeared in the "Duesseldorfer Nachrichten" on June, 7th., 1952, printed in Duesseldorf, Germany.

FLIEGENDE UNTERTASSEN DEUTSCHE V 7 ?

Paris. Die angeblich immer wieder gesichteten "Fliegenden Untertassen" konnten ferngelenkte Flugapparate deutscher Konstruktion in Art der V-Waffen sein, meint am Freitag die Pariser Abendzeitung "France Soir". Das Blatt stuetzt sich in dem gross aufgemachten Artikel auf die Aussagen eines jetzt in Tel Aviv lebenden deutschen V-Waffen Ingenieurs namens Dr. Richard Miethe, der wortlich erklart haben soll: "Ich wage zu behaupten, dass fliegende Scheiben, falls sie unter dem Himmel kreisen, in Deutschland konstruiert, nach meinen Anordnungen fertiggestellt und wahrscheinlich in Serie von den Sowjets nachgebaut wurden." Der deutsche Ingenieur soll ferner erklart haben, dass eine Neukonstruktion der V-Waffe in Scheibenform mit einer Reichweite von 21,000 Kilometer und Radarsteuerung mit der Bezeichnung V 7 gegen Kriegsende fabrikationsreif gewesen sei. Man habe diese ferngelenkte Scheibe mit grossem Erfolg ueber der Ostsee erprobt.

Free translation of above article.

FLYING SAUCERS GERMAN V 7 ?

PARIS. The flying saucers seen on various occasions could be flying apparatus guided from afar and be of German design similar to the V arms, declares on Friday the Paris Evening Paper "France Soir". The paper bases in this important article its statement on a report of a German V Waffen Engineer, Dr. Richard Miethe, at present living in Tel Aviv, who is supposed to have said: "I dare to state that flying saucers, which appear in the sky, were constructed in Germany according to my own specifications and most probably are now built in series by the Russians." The German Engineer is supposed to have said that a new design of the V arms in the shape of discs capable of traveling 21,000 kilometers and equipped with radar and called V 7 was ready for massproduction at the end of the (last) war. These guided discs were successfully used over the Baltic Sea.

ift mit dem Tode - illeg

hzeiten verkaufen? - Leiden zu Studienzwecken leih

eit drei Jahren arbeitslos. Kinder habe ich keine; auch son möchte so gerne einmal „schuldenfrei“ sein und dann versu ge zu schaffen. Und möchte ich daher meinen Körper sch n. Ich bin heute 50 Jahre alt. . . . Ursache zu diesen un richt, in der es kurz und bündig hieß, daß es den medizini blik seit Abschaffung der Todesstrafe an Leichen fehlt, an men können. Auch die Zahl derer, die ihren Körper zu Leb so hieß es weiter, immer geringer.

von Staatswegen vorge stellt bekamen. Die Zahl dieser Personen war immer und ist heute ganz ch besonders gering, erst recht aber seit der Ab schaffung der Todesstrafe. Selbst solche Probleme als können sich zu einem Dilemma auswirken. Die sel Situation ist gegenwärtig tatsächlich so, daß die per Ausbildung der . . . infolge des Mangels an wissenschaftlichen Objekten nicht mehr voll ge währleistet ist.

Fliegende Untertassen deutsche V 7?

Paris. Die angeblich immer wieder gesichteten „Fliegenden Untertassen“ könnten ferngelenkte Flugapparate deutscher Konstruktion in Art der V-Waffen sein, meint am Freitag die Pariser Abendzeitung „France Soir“. Das Blatt stützt sich in dem groß aufgemachten Artikel auf die Aussagen eines jetzt in Tel Aviv lebenden deutschen V-Waffen-Ingenieurs namens Dr. Richard Mönke, der wörtlich erklärt haben soll: „Ich wage zu behaupten, daß fliegende Scheiben, falls sie unter dem Himmel kreisen, in Deutschland konstruiert, nach meinen Annahmen fertiggestellt und wahrscheinlich in Serie von den Sowjets nachgebaut wurden.“ Der deutsche Ingenieur soll ferner erklärt haben, daß eine Neukonstruktion der V-Waffe in Scheibenform mit einer Reichweite von 21 000 Kilometer und Höhensteuerung mit der Bezeichnung V 7 gegen fliegende Schiffschiffe gewesen sei. Man habe diese ferngelenkte Scheibe mit großem Erfolg über der Ostsee erprobt.

T.D. No. 190

SECRET

TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

REMARKS	DATE OF INFO	REMARKS	DATE OF P.L.	INITIALS	DATE OF S.P.	CENTRAL REGISTER	REMARKS IN C.A.
WITH PAPERS ON JUL 8 1952							
		211 B-1					
		214 B-1				JUL 24 1952	

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9-2-4
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
10 JULY 1944

Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Justice Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Sub. 100-112

Dear Superintendent McCallum:

Attached hereto is a copy of an investigation recently completed by this Directorate on a German immigrant, Mr. [REDACTED]. The report is self explanatory and may be of interest to your Department.

[REDACTED] appeared to be much older than 25 years of age. His alleged youth and experience gave the interrogators the impression that he may possibly be representing another person.

Subsequent to the interrogation carried out by the RCAF, [REDACTED] approached the Office of the US Air Attache in Ottawa and attempted to interest them in his knowledge of German Flying Bombers. The conclusions reached in their investigation of [REDACTED] agreed with those of the RCAF.

Yours,

J.
S.M.
S.M./M

J. H. Hession *w/k*
(S. Hession)
Group Captain
Air Chief of the Air Staff.

35 copies
① C.A. Ops & Intelligence
you may type
into post type
NEK avcas 7 July

MEMORANDUM

UNCLASSIFIED
EX-100-1 (DAI)
JUL 2
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 4 1968

WCAS (Attn: A/C Kennedy)

Interrogation Report
Flying Saucers

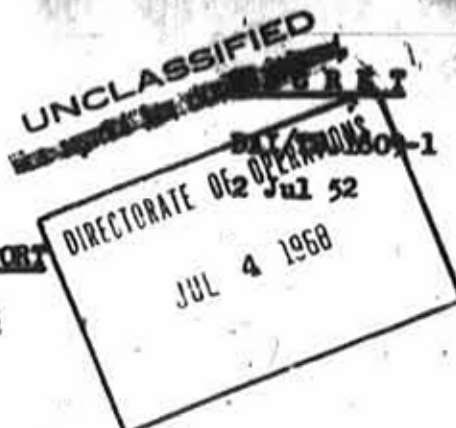
- 1 Attached is a copy of the interrogation report on the German immigrant, [redacted], who was brought in by Mr. [redacted].
- 2 As can be seen, this source has a very fertile imagination which was brought down to earth under the interrogation of the HUC Specialists.
- 3 We feel that the interrogation was useful and necessary, abortive though it proved to be in producing good intelligence. Your interest in bringing this source to our attention is much appreciated.
- 4 We intend to inform [redacted] that his information was of interest but that we do not intend to proceed with the matter further. We will also tell [redacted] of this decision thanking him for his efforts or you may prefer to do this personally and thus round out the whole incident.
- 5 For your consideration [redacted]

① DAI
I would appreciate
your thinking
on my behalf
NEK avcas 7 July
[Signature]
(H W Timmerman) O/C
for DAI

① A/VCAS

A good try for a trip home
[Signature]
131A

INTERROGATION REPORT
FLYING SAUCERS



Purpose of Interrogation

1 The RCAF was informed by Mr. [REDACTED], an ex-RCAF officer, that a German immigrant, [REDACTED], residing at Cornwall, Ont, had knowledge of German Flying Saucers design and production. An interview was arranged and the report that follows has been divided into three parts covering three periods of interrogation.

FIRST PART

2 Interrogation by: S/L G.A. White
F/L H. Brooks
Mr. S. Shramshenko

3 Observer: G/C N.W. Timmerman
F/O H.P. Korntoff

4 Date of Interrogation: 21 June, 1952.

5 Place of Interrogation: AFHQ Ottawa.

6 Source - [REDACTED] (Ex-member of German Wehrmacht)

7 Subject - Alleged designer of Flying Saucers. (WELT SCHIFFE).

8 Background of Source

- (a) Place of Birth - Neunkirchen on Brand (Bavaria)
- (b) Date of Birth - 7 Nov 1927
- (c) Education - [REDACTED] commenced his formal education at the age of six and continued for eight years to the age of 14 when he entered a civilian flying school. Whilst attending the civilian flying school for a period of two years he studied draftsmanship, airframes, aero engines and theory of flight, etc. During this period he qualified on gliders obtaining 400 to 500 hours. Source also qualified as a pilot, flying approx 500 to 600 hours on Arados 32's and Klemm. [REDACTED] stated that the 5 to 600 hours on conventional aircraft were flown in a period of nine months.

Approx one year after entering the civilian flying school (Fliegeschorstkommandantur A(e) 29/VH) source stated that he was interviewed by a captain named Muller who expressed interest in him. [REDACTED] was apparently a brilliant student. During the interview source noticed a book on unconventional weapons on the Captain's desk, and expressed a wish to peruse the document. He stated that Captain Muller was in charge of special projects at the school as well as being an intelligence officer. It developed that source was selected as one of twelve persons (ages 28 to 40) who began a study on aircraft design. During his training period the selected twelve were taught a secret code in order that they might communicate with one another on aircraft designs. Before leaving the school [REDACTED] stated that a flying saucer was designed.

UNCLASSIFIED
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Pre Military Employment

9 Source had attained the age of sixteen by 1943 and desired to serve on a war front. As he volunteered for the Arbeitsdienst (labour battalion) Capt Muller was unable to retain him at the school to continue his research.

10 When source was with Arbeitsdienst in Italy he was employed as a courier. During this time he communicated regularly by secret code with Capt Muller and gave his opinion and guidance to Capt Muller in the further design of the flying saucer.

11 Source remained with Arbeitsdienst for six months when he volunteered for combat flying duties.

Military Service

12 At 16½ years of age in 1944 source volunteered for Military service. He was accepted in the Wehrmacht and assigned to 275 Squadron based at Florence Italy. He was definite that he did not serve in the German Air Force. [redacted] further stated that 275 Squadron was equipped with ME 109 FW and that this squadron was employed in normal combat duties. He stated that the Sqdn aircrew were personnel who had been trained at the civilian flying schools and that the Sqdn was re-deployed every fourteen days to a new location. The uniforms worn by 275 Sqdn personnel was of a special design similar to those worn at German civilian flying schools. In Feb 1945 source was shot down over Milan after having destroyed three Thunderbolts and one Mustang. Source was slightly wounded and taken prisoner by the Americans. After a few days he escaped and returned to Herzogenaurach (approx 10 miles NW of Nuremberg), the same unit at which source received his flying training as referred in para 7 (c).

13 [redacted] reported to Capt Muller who was still in charge of special projects at the school and he remained there until the American captured Herzogenaurach in July 1945. During this time source stated that he continued to assist Capt Muller in the design of unconventional weapons.

14 Upon returning to the school source stated that he inquired of Capt Muller the progress made in the development of the flying saucer. Capt Muller informed him that the flying saucers were being assembled and tested at Stettin and at a location SE of Munich. It was the latter location that source stated that he visited accompanied by Capt Muller.

15 Source was unwilling to disclose the exact location of this assembly plant. He stated that it was an underground factory located under a mountain. This assembly plant employed approx 150 persons who were completely accommodated within the underground factory. Source stated that during his 4½ hour visit he saw four flying saucers being assembled.

16 When the Americans overran the Herzogenaurach area Capt Muller and source were forewarned and attempted to escape with plans of the flying saucer by aircraft. Source stated that a soldier shot Capt Muller when he was leaving a building for the aircraft and attempted to gain possession of the documents. [redacted] then shot the private and the wounded Capt told source that he was dying and to destroy the documents. Source then destroyed the documents and was subsequently captured by the American.

17 Because of his age and association with a civilian flying school source stated that he was released immediately by the Americans.

Post War Employment

18 Source worked with his father and periodically with US Occupation Forces as a plumber at Neunkirchen am Brand until Oct 1951. In Nov. 1951 source arrived in Canada and has since been employed as a plumber at Cornwall, Ont.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

19 Source was married in 1950, and has one child. His family still in Bavaria.

20 During the interrogation source produced a design of a so-called flying saucer of his own. He stated at some length that his was much superior to that of the original German design. The plan shown was actually a conventional jet with a circular wing.

SECOND PART

21 Interrogation by: F/L H. Brooks
G/C NW Timmerman
S/L GA White

22 Observer: Mr. [REDACTED]

23 Date of Interrogation: 23 June 52

24 Place of Interrogation: AFHQ Ottawa

25 General - On 23 June 52, Mr. [REDACTED] contacted DAI and stated that Mr. [REDACTED] did not divulge all he knew of the flying saucer and that he had a number of drawings that pertained to the construction of the German flying saucer.

26 The plans shown and the explanation of the operation of the design indicated that a more authoritative opinion of its value was necessary. Arrangements were made for source to be interrogated by NRC officers.

27 During the period [REDACTED] produced a photograph of a mountain in which the underground factory was concealed. Source offered to guide RCAF representatives to the factory so that a copy of parts of a flying saucer may be obtained for research purposes. As previously stated source was unwilling to divulge the exact location of the factory. [REDACTED] was questioned as to why he did not offer this information to the Americans. Source felt that he was not fairly treated by the Americans during the occupation and preferred to hold the information for Canada.

THIRD PART

28 Interrogation by: Mr FR Thurston - Chief Structures Laboratory
Mr T Stephens - Chief Aero Dynamics Laboratory
Mr AH Hall - Asst Chief Structures Laboratory
Mr RA Tyler - Research Officer - Gas Dynamics

29 Observer: S/L GA White

30 Date of Interrogation: 23 June 52

31 Place of Interrogation: NRC, Montreal Road, Ottawa

32 General - The NRC officers were requested to review the diagrams presented by source and to determine by interrogation whether there was basis for believing that source did actually design, assist in designing or whether he had any technical knowledge of the alleged German flying saucer plans presented. Source was thoroughly questioned on all aspects of the design and technical detail of its performance. He stated that in addition to designing the flying saucer he also assisted in the design of the jet engines used in the flying saucer. Source was, however, unable to answer with any accuracy, questions pertaining to types of metals used, fuel used, how various parts of the aircraft operated and/or their size, etc. He was unable to answer many of the questions at all.

UNCLASSIFIED
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
4 1968

33

The NRC officers concluded:

- (a) that source was a thorough liar,
- (b) that he was trying to bluff his way through the interrogation,
- (c) that he is technically unqualified to have such knowledge of aircraft structure or dynamics,
- (d) that on the information seen and heard it was impossible to determine whether the aircraft would or would-not fly,
- (e) that there was nothing new, technically or in design, in the plans produced or information heard from source,
- (f) that it is very doubtful whether source ever actually saw a German flying saucer.

CONCLUSION

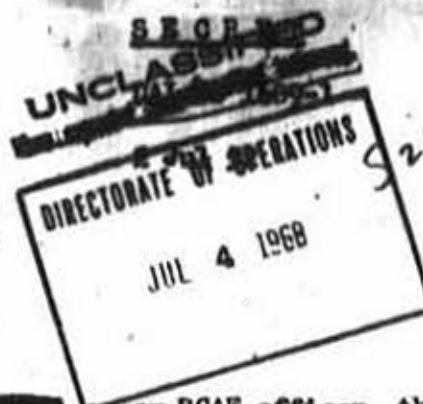
34 It is self evident that [REDACTED] has tried to impress the RCAF with his alleged background and knowledge of flying saucers and aircraft design. There is no foundation for believing that [REDACTED] ever had anything more to do with official German aircraft designing than possibly submitting one of his own designs. It is very doubtful whether source ever saw a flying saucer, although it is possible that he visited one of the German underground factories. It is felt that source was endeavouring to (a) interest the RCAF in his own aircraft design and thereby obtain employment or (b) obtain a free passage back to Bavaria.

RECOMMENDATION

35 It is recommended that DAI advise source that although his information was of some interest, the RCAF does not intend to pursue the matter any further.

INTERROGATION REPORT

FLYING SAUCERS



Purpose of Interrogation

1 The RCAF was informed by Mr. [redacted] an ex-RCAF officer, that a German immigrant [redacted] residing at Cornwall, Ont, had knowledge of German Flying Saucers design and production. An interview was arranged and the report that follows has been divided into three parts covering three periods of interrogation.

FIRST PART

2 Interrogation by: S/L G.A. White
F/L H. Brooks
Mr. S. Shramshenko

3 Observer: G/C N.W. Timmerman
F/O H.P. Korntoff

4 Date of Interrogation: 21 June, 1952.

5 Place of Interrogation: AFHQ Ottawa.

6 Source - [redacted] (Ex-member of German Wehrmacht)

7 Subject - Alleged designer of Flying Saucers. (WELT SCHIFFE)

8 Background of Source

(a) Place of Birth - Neunkirchen on Brand (Bavaria)

(b) Date of Birth - 7 Nov 1927

(c) Education - [redacted] commenced his formal education at the age of six and continued for eight years to the age of 14, when he entered a civilian flying school. Whilst attending the civilian flying school for a period of two years he studied draftsmanship, airframes, aero engines and theory of flight, etc. During this period he qualified on gliders obtaining 400 to 500 hours. Source also qualified as a pilot, flying approx 500 to 600 hours on Arados 32's and Klemms. [redacted] stated that the 5 to 600 hours on conventional aircraft were flown in a period of nine months.

Approx one year after entering the civilian flying school (Fliegerhorstkommandantur A(e) 29/VH) source stated that he was interviewed by a Captain named Muller who expressed interest in him. [redacted] was apparently a brilliant student. During the interview source noticed a book on unconventional weapons on the Captain's desk, and expressed a wish to peruse the document. He stated that Captain Muller was in charge of special projects at the school as well as being an intelligence officer. It developed that source was selected as one of twelve persons (ages 18 to 40) who began a study on aircraft design. During his training period the selected twelve were taught a secret code in order that they might communicate with one another on aircraft designs. Before leaving the school [redacted] stated that a flying saucer was designed.

Pre Military Employment

9 Source had attained the age of sixteen by now and desired to serve on a war front. As he volunteered for the Arbeitdienst (labour battalion) Capt Muller was unable to retain him at the school to continue his research.

UNCLASSIFIED
 JUL 4 1988
 OPERATIONS

10 When source was with Arbeitsdienst in Italy he was employed as a courier. During this time he communicated regularly with Capt Muller and gave his opinion and guidance to Capt Muller in the design of the flying saucer.

11 Source remained with Arbeitsdienst for six months when he volunteered for combat flying duties.

Military Service

12 At 16 1/2 years of age in 1944 source volunteered for Military service. He was accepted in the Wehrmacht and assigned to 275 Squadron based at Florence Italy. He was definite that he did not serve in the German Air Force. Source further stated that 275 Squadron was equipped with ME 109 FW and that this squadron was employed in normal combat duties. He stated that the Sqdn aircrew were personnel who had been trained at the civilian flying schools and that the Sqdn was re-deployed every fourteen days to a new location. The uniforms worn by 275 Sqdn personnel was of a special design similar to those worn at German civilian flying schools. In Feb 1945 source was shot down over Milan after having destroyed three Thunderbolts and one Mustang. Source was slightly wounded and taken prisoner by the Americans. After a few days he escaped and returned to Herzogenaurach (approx 10 miles NW of Nuremberg), the same unit at which source received his flying training as referred in para 7 (c).

13 Source reported to Capt Muller who was still in charge of special projects at the school and he remained there until the American captured Herzogenaurach in July 1945. During this time source stated that he continued to assist Capt Muller in the design of unconventional weapons.

14 Upon returning to the school source stated that he inquired of Capt Muller the progress made in the development of the flying saucer. Capt Muller informed him that the flying saucers were being assembled and tested at Stettin and at a location SE of Munich. It was the latter location that source stated that he visited accompanied by Capt Muller.

15 Source was unwilling to disclose the exact location of this plant. He stated that it was an underground factory located under a mountain. This assembly plant employed approx 150 persons who were completely accommodated within the underground factory. Source stated that during his 48 hour visit he saw four flying saucers being assembled.

16 When the Americans overran the Herzogenaurach area Capt Muller and source were forewarned and attempted to escape with plans of the flying saucer by aircraft. Source stated that a soldier shot Capt Muller when he was leaving a building for the aircraft and attempted to gain possession of the documents. Source then shot the private and the wounded Capt told source that he was dying and to destroy the documents. Source then destroyed the documents and was subsequently captured by the Americans.

17 Because of his age and association with a civilian flying school source stated that he was released immediately by the Americans.

Post War Employment

18 Source worked with his father and periodically with US Occupation Forces as a plumber at Neunkirchen am Brand until Oct 1951. In Nov. 1951 source arrived in Canada and has since been employed as a plumber at Cornwall, Ont.

19 Source was married in 1950, and has one child. His family is still in Bavaria.

20 During the interrogation source produced a design of a so called flying saucer of his own. He stated at some length that his was much superior to that of the original German design. The plan shown was actually a conventional jet with a circular wing.

SECOND PART

21 Interrogation by: F/L H. Brooks
 G/C N.W. Timmerman
 S/L GA White

UNCLASSIFIED
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 4 1968

22 Interrogator: Mr. [REDACTED]
23 Date of Interrogation: 23 June 52
24 Place of Interrogation: AFHQ Ottawa
25 General: - On 23 June 52, Mr. [REDACTED] contacted DAI and stated that Mr. [REDACTED] did not divulge all he knew of the flying saucer and that he had a number of drawings that pertained to the construction of the German flying saucer.

26 The plans shown and the explanation of the operation of the design indicated that a more authoritative opinion of its value was necessary. Arrangements were made for source to be interrogated by NRC officers.

27 During the period [REDACTED] produced a photograph of a mountain in which the underground factory was concealed. Source offered to guide ECAF representatives to the factory so that a copy or parts of a flying saucer may be obtained for research purposes. As previously stated source was unwilling to divulge the exact location of the factory. [REDACTED] was questioned as to why he did not offer this information to the Americans. Source felt that he was not fairly treated by the Americans during the occupation and preferred to hold the information for Canada.

THIRD PART

28 Interrogation by: Mr. H. Thurston - Chief Structures Laboratory
Mr. T. Stephens - Chief Aero Dynamics Laboratory
Mr. A. H. Hall - Asst Chief Structures Laboratory
Mr. R. A. Tyler - Research Officer - Aero Dynamics

29 Observer: S/L GA White

30 Date of Interrogation: 23 June 52

31 Place of Interrogation: NRC, Montreal Road, Ottawa

32 General: - The NRC officers were requested to review the diagrams presented by source and to determine by interrogation whether there was basis for believing that source did actually design, assist in designing or whether he had any technical knowledge of the alleged German flying saucer plans presented. Source was thoroughly questioned on all aspects of the design and technical detail of its performance. He stated that in addition to designing the flying saucer he also assisted in the design of the jet engines used in the flying saucer. Source was, however, unable to answer with any accuracy, questions pertaining to types of metals used, fuel used, how various parts of the aircraft operated and/or their size, etc. He was unable to answer many of the questions at all.

33 The NRC officers concluded:

- (a) that source was a thorough liar,
- (b) that he was trying to bluff his way through the interrogation,
- (c) that he is technically unqualified to have much knowledge of aircraft structure or dynamics,
- (d) that on the information seen and heard it was impossible to determine whether the aircraft would or would-not fly,
- (e) that there was nothing new, technically or in design, in the plans produced or information heard from source,
- (f) that it is very doubtful whether source ever actually saw a German flying saucer.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
1 FEB 1968

34. It is well evident that [redacted] has tried to impress the [redacted] with his alleged background and knowledge of flying saucers and aircraft design. There is no foundation for believing that [redacted] ever had anything more to do with official German aircraft designing than possibly submitting one of his own designs. It is very doubtful whether source ever saw a flying saucer, although it is possible that he visited one of the German underground factories. It is felt that source was endeavouring to (a) interest the RCAF in his own aircraft design and thereby obtain employment or (b) obtain a free passage back to Bavaria.

25 It is recommended that DAI advise source that although his information was of some interest, the RCAF does not intend to pursue the matter any further.

DIRECTORATE OF AIR INTELLIGENCE
INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE	INITIAL
DAI		23/5	A.
AI1		29/5	W.B.
AI2	plc return	30/5	A.
AI4		31/5	P.B.
OR	1/4	31/5	G.

MINUTES

① AI.

(a) what is current status
of our group members
in para. 9?

(b) how many more are
there? Mr. Rogers is checking.

(c) Can we get further
on E.R. since there
is no further?
Yes when known?

W.B.

29/5

S.21-1-9A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
25 May 1968
JUL 4 1968
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

REPORT ON VISIT TO USAF HEADQUARTERS
DIRECTORATE OF INTELLIGENCE, MAY 18 to 19
BY S/L G H AVENT, DAI

Appendices "A" - Report by AMC
"B" - Air Intelligence Requirements Memorandum # 4
"C" - Astronomical Reports - Dr. Hyneck, University of Ohio.

PART I

Sightings of Unidentified Objects

- 1 The USAF project on Flying Saucers has been discontinued and the files containing some 375 incidents are held by Air Materiel Command at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio. The subject is now unclassified and all the results of the project are held in the Office of Public Information at the Pentagon.
- 2 Under the project, a Dr. Hyneck of the University of Ohio examined 244 "incident reports" and wherever possible suggested a solution. Copies of 233 "incident reports" were also sent to the Air Weather Service and 102 "incident reports" were sent to Rand Incorporated. A report was then written by AMC based on the findings and opinions of these experts. A copy of this report is attached at Appendix "A" (one copy only).
- 3 At Appendix "B" (one copy only), is a copy of "Air Intelligence Requirements Memorandum # 4" which includes a questionnaire used in reporting all sightings by USAF investigating officers.
- 4 Two other papers which were examined in Washington but were not available to take away will be sent to this Headquarters when copies have been received in Washington from Air Materiel Command. These papers are:
 - (a) "Some considerations affecting the interpretation of reports of unidentified flying objects" (Confidential).
 - (b) "Psychological analysis of reports of unidentified aerial objects Appendix "A" (USAF reference NCREXD-694-18D).
- 5 In reading Dr. Hyneck's reports, a list was made of those incidents which did not appear to be satisfactorily explained. This list is attached at Appendix "C".
- 6 Air Materiel Command prepared a graph illustrating the relationship between the numbers of reported incidents and the occurrence of publicity on the subject. Reference is made to this graph under heading VIII on page 8 of the Air Materiel Command report of Appendix "A". No copy of the graph was available but it was astonishing to note the number of reported sightings which immediately followed any publicity such as press or magazine articles or official USAF press releases. USAF Headquarters now pursue a policy of ignoring as far as possible all sighting reports. USAF area commanders are encouraged to take such action as they think necessary on receipt of reports and to withhold their findings from the public.

...../2

Conclusions

7 After studying the above-mentioned reports, it has become apparent that no useful purpose would be served by investigating sighting reports in Canada. Press releases on the subject should be kept to a minimum and in fact, if practicable, none whatsoever should be made as they will certainly result in a flood of sighting reports.

PART II

Weekly Summary of USSR Broadcasting Abstracts

8 In a recent letter to the Air Member, CJS Washington, the RCAF AWC requested the above publication to be obtained for ADG. Action was taken by the CJS but the Foreign Broadcasting Information Service requested that an RCAF Intelligence Officer see them to discuss the subject. Accordingly, an appointment was made with Colonel L.K. White, Foreign Broadcasting Information Service, 2430 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. (telephone EXECUTIVE 6115 Ext 2927).

9 Colonel White was seeking information as to Canadian monitoring activities and advised that to the best of his recollection, Canada operated two monitoring stations during the past war. At present, there is an agreement between the American authorities and the British Broadcasting Corporation and all intercepted foreign broadcasts are exchanged between those two agencies who then compile their own bulletins. The FBIS prepare a daily bulletin on foreign broadcasts in four volumes compiled according to geographical areas. In addition, there are three weekly summaries produced; two on the USSR (Confidential) and one on all other foreign countries (Restricted). The summary requested by ADG is one of the two weekly summaries of USSR broadcasts and will be forwarded to the RCAF (DAI) through the Air Attache, Washington.

10 It is obvious that this publication would be of interest to JIB and it is considered that the Director JIB should contact the FBIS and discuss the matter further.

PART III

Evasion and Escape

11 An interview was obtained with Major M.E. Giblo of the Collection Branch, Directorate of Intelligence, USAF. A general discussion was held in the presence of F/L L.P. Bing.

12 Major Giblo pointed out that an E & E course has been operating for some months at Camp Kit Carson, Colorado Springs, Colorado, known as the 3904th Training Squadron. The course is of two weeks duration and, at present, is operated by the Strategic Air Command of the USAF although the commitment will shortly be passed to the Air Training Command. A suggestion was recently put forward that the RCAF should be invited to send two observers on each course although it is thought that this suggestion would yet have resulted in a formal invitation.

13 It is recommended that steps be taken to ensure that at least one officer from this Directorate be sent on this course as soon as possible.

G. H. Avent
(G H Avent) S/L
AI-4

While there are approximately 375 incidents on a monthly basis, 1 thru 244 are encompassed in this report. It is emphasized that better over-all results will be obtained in the analysis of the later reports, as these incidents generally have been more completely investigated.

Upon eliminating several additional incidents due to vagueness and duplications, there remain 228 incidents which are considered in this report. Thirty of these could not be explained, because there was found to be insufficient evidence on which to base a conclusion.

Consulting agencies provided plausible solutions for 144 incidents, along with the following comments and findings:

Exam. Res.—(172 incidents considered) "We have found nothing which would seriously controvert simple rational explanations of the various phenomena in terms of hallucina, conventional aircraft, planets, meteors, bits of paper, optical illusions, practical jokes, and the like."

Admiral (Consultant)—(244 Excluded) Answering evidence of observers and investigators to be correct, consultant concluded that 32% could be explained astronomically, 33% could be attributed to balloons, aircraft, rockets, birds, etc., and 35% either lacked necessary evidence or a suitable explanation was not apparent. When due allowance was made for inaccuracies in observing and reporting, 53% might be explained astronomically.

Air Weather Service (231 balloons considered)
12.0% apparently were weather balloons.

1. Evaluation of reports of unidentified flying objects to date demonstrate that these flying objects constitute no direct threat to the national security of the United States.

2. Reports of unidentified flying objects are the result of:

- a. Misinterpretation of various conventional objects.
- b. A mild form of mass hysteria or "war nerves".
- c. Individuals who fabricate such reports to perpetrate a hoax or to seek publicity.

-2-

Air Material Command Area National Laboratory (All incidents considered)

There are sufficient psychological explanations for the reports of unidentified flying objects to provide plausible explanations for reports not otherwise explainable. These errors in identifying real stimuli result chiefly from inability to estimate speed, distance, and size.

All of the remaining 34 incidents are treated in this report. These incidents form no pattern in regard to area of sighting, type of object, or manner of performance. There are indications, however, that some sightings were influenced by earlier reports, and probably would not have been considered unusual or reported had there been no publicity.

I. European Reports

During the summer of 1946, there were reported to have been seen in Sweden a number of mysterious aerial objects. There were as many different descriptions for the "ghost rockets", as the newspapers tagged them, as there were observers. It soon became quite common for newspapers in Sweden and in the U. S. to refer authoritatively to these objects as guided missiles with the inference that they were test flights from Russia or Russian-dominated areas. The "ghost rockets" were usually seen in hours of darkness, almost always traveling at extremely high speed; shaped like a ball or projectile; bright or incandescent blue, white, red, green, or yellow; sometimes had an associated noise; and were always seen at too great a distance to observe details. By the end of the summer, 1946, an occasional report came out of Denmark, Norway, Spain, Greece, Fr. Morocco, Portugal, and Turkey. Throughout 1947 and 1948, "ghost rocket" reports totalled less than a dozen. None have been received within the past 6 months. These reports reached the public through the press and the radio.

II. Early American Reports

The first American report of unidentified objects to receive wide publicity and to cause some national concern was that of Kenneth Arnold of Boise, Idaho. Arnold described the objects as "saucer-like discs" and this is evidently the origination of the much-used terms "flying saucers" and "flying discs". The date of sighting is given as 24 June 1947. Arnold's story appeared in many newspapers throughout the country. He even wrote a series of articles about this sighting for "Fate" magazine. This periodical styles itself a "science reporter" and delves into the supernatural and fantastic.

Within the month following Arnold's report, the number of incidents reached a peak that remained unsurpassed for any like period covered by this report. (This peak was, however, surpassed in May 1949, following an Air Force press release and a series of articles in the Saturday Evening Post concerning flying objects.)

Since August 1947 until the present, except May 1949 as noted above, the number of reports maintained a monthly average of approximately twelve, with occasional up-surges often directly attributable to an unusual or overly publicized report.

III. Air Force Cognizance of Unidentified Aerial Objects

In September 1947, the Air Force was forced to take official cognizance of the "flying discs" because of increasing demand from the public for an explanation, and as a result of certain publications persisting in using a sensational approach in reporting such items, and often implying that something subversive, dangerous, and fearful was upon us.

Department of the Air Force letter, dated 30 December 1947, subjects: "Flying Discs" directed Air Material Command to "set up a project whose purpose is to collect, collate, evaluate, and distribute to interested government agencies and contractors all pertinent information concerning sightings of phenomena in the atmosphere which can be construed to be of concern to the national security".

IV. Project Administration

It has been the endeavor to have adequate investigations of all reports, systematic tabulation of all information, and analysis of information by competent technical personnel in all branches of science and engineering into which the reported object may conceivably fall. In this way misrepresented and generally unfamiliar objects and hoax makers may be identified, and those reports eliminated from the study.

A. Consultants

Since, as stated above, there were indications that some sightings could be attributed to natural phenomena, conventional aircraft and aerial vehicles, birds, lights, clouds, etc., effort was made to have all material analyzed by individuals in all technical fields that might conceivably be touched upon. These individuals and agencies include the following (only those agencies which provided usable results are considered):

1. An Astronomer, awarded a contract, for the purpose of attempting to determine which reported objects might be attributed to natural celestial phenomena.

2. Headquarters Air Weather Service was requested to review each incident to determine those which may have been weather balloons by comparison of release and weather data with time of sighting, description of object, and its maneuvers.

3. A Prominent scientist. Since many reports colored their reports with talk of ray, electronic beams, and magnetic support and propulsion, this consultant was asked to analyze the incidents and decide whether this could possibly be the case in any instance, and to provide information on this matter.

4. Rand Corporation was requested to analyze each incident and provide any reasonable explanation that could be determined from the evidence given. Rand also provided a discussion of the possibility of visitations by beings from other planets.

5. Electronics Laboratory, Cambridge Field Station, studied all incidents by comparing evidence with research-balloon data, to determine which incidents may be attributed to various types of research balloons.

6. AMS Scientific Laboratory was requested to review all material relative to sightings and to provide psychological and literary information and descriptions known especially for observing and recording minute details of shape, speed, size, etc.

V. Discussion of Results of Scientific Analysis

A. Astronomer's report includes the results of a common-sense study of 228 incidents. He concluded that approximately 33% were astronomical with varying degrees of probability. He concluded that an additional 37% were not astronomical but suggestive of other explanations, such as birds, rockets, balloons, ordinary aircraft, etc. The remaining 30% as far as the astronomer was concerned either lacked sufficient evidence or evidence offered suggested no explanation. In compiling these statistics, he cautiously accepted each case at face value, without discounting evidence that sometimes "veered on the ludicrous" and without taking into consideration psychological factors. He then stated that "33% might conceivably be considered (although the likelihood of their being so may be very small) as extra-terrestrial or astronomical in origin". These include "those which either are definitely astronomical or can be construed as such".

B. Mr. Air Weather Service, conducted an analysis simultaneously with astronomer using the same evidence. AMS attempted to determine whether a synoptic weather balloon could have been at the location where a sighting was reported.

In this investigation consideration was given to the wind direction and speed at the surface and aloft at the scheduled time of balloon release, and the location of the nearest weather station making balloon observations. AMS used files of the first 221 incidents. Of these, AMS concluded that 31 incidents could have been synoptic balloons. AMS and astronomer were in close agreement.

C. A prominent scientist was requested to review all reports (Incident No. 1 thru 172 incl.) and provide any possible explanation. At the same time, he considered the possibility of supporting and propelling a solid object by unusual means.

D. Rand Corporation provided a discussion of the special design and performance characteristics that are believed to distinguish space ships. Rand received files on Incidents No. 1 thru No. 203 for general analysis. Rand reported, based on study of the first 172 incidents, "we have found nothing which would seriously controvert simple rational explanations of the various phenomena. In terms of balloons, conventional aircraft, planets, meteors, bits of paper, optical illusions, practical jokes, and the like."

E. Electronics Laboratory, Cambridge Field Station. The Electronics Laboratory reviewed Incidents No. 1 thru No. 172 to determine whether any may have been sightings of special research balloons. The Laboratory showed that 16 could possibly have been their balloons. Astronomer analysis did not conflict with any of

these, and in some cases served as confirmation. However, of the 15, three were thought to have been optical illusions. It was learned while obtaining this information, that numerous universities and laboratories are engaged in various types of research regarding the use of balloons.

The project files contain listing of over 200 weather stations within the U.S.A. A conservative estimate of balloon releases by these stations alone would number well over 200 per day.

F. Air Materiel Command Aero-Medical Laboratory studied 212 incidents from a psychological point of view and concluded "that there are sufficient psychological explanations for the reports of unidentified objects to provide plausible explanations for reports not otherwise explainable." Review of report reveals that this conclusion is warranted, despite its presumptuous sound.

G. U.S. Department of Commerce Weather Bureau (Appendix "H").

The Weather Bureau provided such information on the phenomenon of ball lightning and lightning in general. These phenomena cannot be ruled out entirely. However, none of the recorded incidents appear to have been lightning.

VI. Summary of Results of Consultants

It can be stated with certainty that unidentified objects are many different types of objects and not multiple sightings of the same object or the same type object.

Almost every incident has less than legal proof that an object was seen, or that an object appeared or performed as described. Even in those cases where more than one witness reported, all witnesses seldom agreed on details.

In view of the foregoing, the explanations provided by consulting agencies are accepted as solutions to the respective incidents.

Of the 228 incidents under consideration in this report, 30 must be disregarded for lack of workable evidence. Eight were extracted from press and radio accounts and are hardly more than rumors. In the investigation of five others, the observers were found to have possessed too vivid imaginations, were of low intelligence, or were morally questionable. It is reasonable to assume that if these thirty incidents had contained sufficient information a proportionate number could be explained as were the 164 incidents that have been explained.

With 194 incidents thus eliminated, there remain thirty-four which contain some evidence but have no apparent ready explanation. This statement is true only under the assumption that the evidence is accepted as reliable and accurate. When psychological and physiological factors are taken into consideration, all of these incidents can be explained rationally, as pointed out by Rand Corporation and Air Materiel Command Aero-Medical Laboratory.

VII. Summary of All evaluation of Remaining Reports

The remaining unexplained incidents exhibited few common characteristics. Two of them, by statements of the reporters, would not have been made had the witnesses not read of the St. Ramier incident (Incident No. 17). Most were distributed without pattern throughout the United States. A few were outside the U. S. No two descriptions of appearance or performance were exactly alike. The reported sightings occurred at various times of day and year.

VIII. Relationship Between Publicity and Dates of Reports

The following graph (Fig. 1) illustrates a direct relationship between reports which received wide publicity and the total number of reports. It is believed this has been carried to a sufficient degree to allow the conclusion that many reports are the direct result of such publicity.

This was further illustrated recently, when this Command received 64 reports of sightings and 51 possible solutions following a Saturday Evening Post article and an official press release on the subject of flying objects.

Virtually all of these correspondents made reference to one of the above-mentioned articles.

IX. Conclusions and Recommendations

A. There is no evidence that objects reported upon are the result of an advanced scientific foreign development; and, therefore, they constitute no direct threat to the national security.

B. All evidence and analyses indicate that reports of unidentified flying objects are the result of:

1. Misinterpretation of various conventional objects.
2. A mild form of mass-hysteria and war nerves.
3. Individuals who fabricate such reports to perpetrate a hoax or to seek publicity.

ASTRONOMICAL REPORTS - DR. HYNECK, UNIVERSITY OF OHIO

Incident No 17 - Mt Ranier, Washington - 24 Jun 47
" No 19 - Dayton, Ohio - 20 Oct 47
" No 24 - Weiser, Idaho - 12 Jun 47
" No 40 - Phoenix, Arizona - 7 Jul 47
" No 51 - Oswego, Oregon - 3 Sep 47
" No 54 - Dutch Coast - Norfolk - 16 Jan 47
" No 56 - Birmingham, Alabama - 6 Jul 47
" No 75 - Twin Falls, Idaho - 13 Aug 47
" No 77 - South Brooksville, Maine - 3 Jul 47
" No 79 - Richmond, Virginia - Apr 47
" No 84 - Lakeland, Florida - 7 Jul 47
" No 86 - Hollywood, California - 6 Jul 47
" No 89 - 100 miles west of Kansas City, Mo - 7 Jul 47
" No 118 - Berlin, Germany - 28 Mar 48
" No 135 - Weaver, S. Dakota - 15-20 Aug 47
" No 138 - Columbus, Ohio - 8 Jul 48
" No 144 - Montgomery, Ala - 24 Jul 48
" No 151 - Indianapolis, Ind - 29 Jul 48
" No 152 - Indianapolis, Ind - 31 Jul 48
" No 224 - Las Vegas, New Mexico - 8 Dec 48
" No 236 - Hickam Field, Hawaii - 4 Jan 49

DIRECTORATE OF AIR INTELLIGENCE

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE	INITIAL
A12		2/6	EM
A12-2		4/6	YK
A12-1	(2)	6/6	YK
A12-1-1	(3)	10/6	YK
Pass+Dis	PA on flying cancer file	12/6	YK

MINUTES

A1-2-1

Plse return A1-2-2-1.

(3)

A12-1-1.

Pl file, but find out from A12 + A14 what action we have now to take on F. Sancers. No decision has been made since A14's visit to Washington.

by

FILE?



Stockholm, 25th May, 1958

Chief of the Air Staff,
Air Force Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: DAI

Flying Saucers

1 The following extract from the Finnish paper UU on May 13th may be of interest:-

"Flying Saucer at Loviisa. Three reliable persons observed at 22.50 on Thursday, May 11, an egg-shaped object flying from the sea northwards over land which emitted a weak light. The object was estimated to have a length of 1 meter. It flew at an altitude of 100 meters with high speed and soon disappeared. The observation was made at the Valko harbor."

2 On Monday 29th May we are going to Helsinki to introduce and hand over to G/C Rutledge. I will try and obtain some further information on this report.

(HG Richards) G/C
Air Attache

DIRECTORATE OF AIR INTELLIGENCE
INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE	INITIAL
① A12		5/5	<i>[Signature]</i>
AA1	for info.	6/5	<i>[Signature]</i>
A12-1		9/5	<i>[Signature]</i>
OK	mem 1	8/5	<i>[Signature]</i>

MINUTES

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

secret
Have a new file opened
entitled "Intelligence"
- Sightings of Unknown Objects
- Outside Canada -
To be related to the file
S-1-1-9
Intelligence
Sightings of Unknown Objects

[Handwritten signature]

ATTENTION: AMAP/DIA

Chief of the Air Staff
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Canada

Flying Saucers
Argentine Press

Attached hereto are recent clippings from the Argentine press regarding flying saucers seen and imagined in Argentina. The English-language paper "Buenos Aires Herald" gives a quasi editorial, "Voice of Argentina" which is actually an extract translation of the papers printed in Spanish, with the comment "Readers are to draw their own conclusions".

2 The Argentine Air Ministry have no information as alleged in the press to have been given them.

[Signature]
(PA Simpson) O/C
Air Attache

Encl:3



"LA RAZON" publishes a long and detailed letter from one of its readers, a 'hacendado' of Vera Cruz named Wilfredo H. Arévalo who claims not only to have seen a 'flying saucer' land, but to have approached it to within 150 metres, and then watched it rise in the air and disappear.

Here are some extracts from the letter: "At 1830 o'clock on Saturday, March 18, I was driving my truck some 25 kms. from Lago Argentino along the road which links this lake with Comandante Piedrabuena in Santa Cruz, when I suddenly saw in the clear sky two luminous points approaching at extreme velocity from the South-east, and moving in wide circles as they drew near the earth. I thought at first they might be falling stars, as night was drawing in, and they would have already been visible, but one of these luminous bodies rose suddenly straight up, and remained fixed in the sky in the same place. The other started circling slowly as it drew nearer, and then gently landed some three kilometres ahead of me, in a field besides the road.

"Notwithstanding the distance I could see perfectly clearly that it was a circular apparatus, white and phosphorescent, emitting from its rear a bluish, luminous smoke."

The writer then says that he drove up to about 150 metres from the queer

VOICE OF ARGENTINA

apparatus, which was emitting a bluish-green smoke ungenially smelling of burnt benzole. He continues:

"The round apparatus was equipped with a large circular disc which was girating very fast, like a gramophone record. It seemed to be made of aluminium or some other very light metal, and was brilliantly phosphorescent. In its centre there was suspended a circular cabin made of glass or some similar material, of a dazzling transparency and light. In its interior four exceedingly tall and thin men were moving about, dressed in close-fitting white clothes. These men must have been at least two metres tall, if the diameter of the cabin be taken, as it appeared to me, to be eight metres, and that of the disc 15. The crew seemed to be further enveloped in some kind of cellophane, for their bodies shone brightly. Their faces were exceedingly pale, even whitish, otherwise their proportions were those of normal human beings."

"I think they became aware of my presence, for suddenly they shone a brill-

iant light on me, and continued their observation of me for some time. The intense light of the cabin hindered me from observing well its contents, especially the objects, also all white, which they were using, but they looked to me like camera lenses or glasses, which were continually rotating and moving. There was also a large number of apparatus which resembled those used by dentists, and likewise instrument boards, like those employed in aircraft.

"Notwithstanding the rather strange spectacle, I was going to approach to try and find out who they were, and also to see whether they might be in need of any help which I could give. However at that moment the whole contraption began revolving rapidly, and a bright blue light which seemed to come from its lower part dazzled me. The apparatus again began emitting thick blue smoke and a greenish-red flame shot forth from it. It then suddenly shot straight up into the air, and, with a slight humming noise, rejoined the second apparatus which had apparently been waiting for it, and both quickly disappeared to the Northwest."

This concludes the story as told by W. H. Arévalo. "La Razon" makes no comment thereon, neither do we, leaving our readers to draw their own conclusions.

"Platos Voladores" Surcan También el Cielo de Santa Cruz Un Poblador del Sur Asegura que Vió el Fenómeno

El relato de los platos voladores, que trasciende la forma con motivo de la publicación haber visto aterrizar uno de esos seres artísticos a la humanidad, de un confin en un vecindario de nuestra capital de una faena a esas distancias sur.

El Lago Argentino —dice el informante—, a las 12.30 del día 12 de marzo, por la ruta que una vez más con la Comandante Pineda, en la cabecera de Santa Cruz, dividió en el cielo dos puntos luminosos que describían curvas circulares, aproximándose a una zona fantástica a la tierra.

Una de las máquinas tomó altura y quedó fija en el espacio, mientras la otra, luego de describir círculos pronunciados, se posó momentáneamente en la tierra. Alcé el auto y me acerqué rápidamente a los tres kilómetros que me separaban del lugar donde había descendido el aparato y, ya a 150 metros, pude observar que se trataba de una máquina circular sujeta a una base o plataforma de la que surgía por su parte posterior un humo azulado, sumamente denso y un denso vapor blanco azulado, con fuerte olor a quemado.

Algunas características

El "disco" de la fantástica máquina, la describe así: "Se trataba de un aparato circular, con un gran plano giratorio que giraba constantemente a modo de un disco de vidrio. Su estructura parecía ser de aluminio o de algún otro metal muy liviano y extraordinariamente fuerte. En su parte superior estaba situada una cabina cubierta de vidrio o algo semejante, de forma de bóveda, de una transparencia y claridad deslumbrante. En su interior se movían cuatro personas sumamente altas y esbeltas, vestidas con ropas blancas. Aquellas figuras debían tener dos metros o lo menos de estatura".

El relato sigue refiriéndose a los misteriosos platos y los aparatos que se bajaron al terreno de



HE AQUI UN "PLATO VOLADOR" visto en sus detalles de construcción. Se trata de un moderno avión fabricado en los Estados Unidos, que tiene una dimensión aproximada de 13 metros y desarrolla una fantástica velocidad. Esta pequeña y veloz máquina sería en definitiva el misterioso hándicap que tanto viene llamando la atención en estos momentos.

la máquina, la que, al acercarse el informante con un haz de luz al testigo de sus evoluciones, se elevó vertiginosamente, tras enfocar al

siguiente. Como conclusión del apasionante

te episodio, dice la persona que firma la comunicación que, se presentará a las autoridades militares de Aeronáutica para facilitar la investigación del hecho.

¿Fantasía o sorprendente realidad? Los "platos voladores", son el producto de un estado de pánico colectivo, una nueva arma secreta o la avanzada aérea de otro mundo? El tiempo responderá a estos interrogantes. Por nuestra parte, no quitamos ni ponemos rey. Si Dios quiere, Dios diminutivo, al decir de Barret, sabrá develar el nuevo enigma que se enfrenta su autoridad, vencedora de tantos otros misterios.

UN HACENDADO DE SANTA CRUZ VIO UN PLATO VOLADOR A 150 METROS, CUANDO ATERRIZABA

TODOS los días se reciben en LA RAZON centenares de cartas, a través de las cuales, el público lector expresa sus ideas y sentimientos, o exterioriza sus inquietudes y preocupaciones. Si bien nunca se desestiman, pocas veces se publican. Estamos ahora en este último de los casos en que consideramos necesario difundir desde nuestras columnas una de esas cartas, por el valor de la información que contiene. He aquí su texto, que reproducimos sin ningún comentario de nuestra parte:

Posiblemente nunca habrán estado estas líneas a no mediar esta situación de descanso que me da mi ánimo de relatar aunque sea así, por escrito, lo que experimenté hace unos días con mis propios ojos.

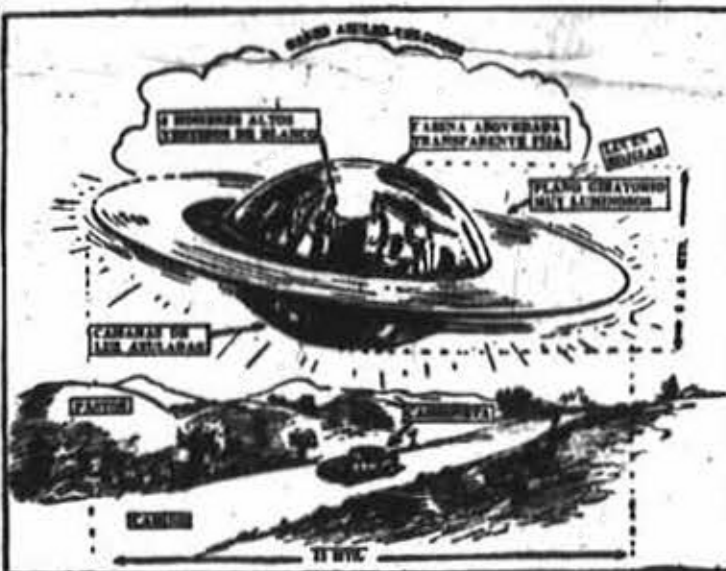
Soy hombre que he pasado toda la vida haciendo un culto de la verdad y no he de llegar a esta altura de la vida en que me hallo a ponerme a disparatar con invenciones absurdas.

Aunque ustedes — como yo mismo y mis amigos — consideren muy raro lo que yo he visto, pase a todas maneras a relatarlo, pues creo que esto tiene relación con los muy mentados platos voladores para ustedes puede que sea de gran interés.

El sábado 18 de marzo, a las 12.30, y encontrándome yo guiando al camión a 22 kilómetros del Lago Argentino, por la ruta que me a este lago con Comandante Piedrabuena, en la gobernación de Santa Cruz, donde poseo mi campo y comercio con lanas y cueros, hallándome en viaje de regreso.

Comandante Piedrabuena, desde de pronto en el cielo despejado proveniente del Sudeste a fantástica velocidad, dos puntos luminosos que describiendo amplios círculos se aproximaban a tierra. Ref en un principio que fuesen estrellas fugaces, pues estaba anocheciendo y eso podía ser común, pero repentinamente una de esas "estrellas" tomó vertiginosa altura y quedó fija en el espacio. La tra empujé a describir círculos continuados, cada vez a menor altura hasta que se posó suavemente a tierra tras kilómetros delante de mí, en el campo de pastoreo de la Mesquada, en el camino del lago. A pesar de la distancia, pude entonces darme cuenta realmente de que se trataba de una máquina circular sumamente blanca y fosforescente, de la que suría por su parte posterior un humo azulado, sumamente luminoso y denso. Puse en marcha mi cámara, y me acercé prudentemente, pues pensé que tal vez se trataba de algún avión a chorro de nuclear. Me acordé de haber que se había accidentado. Detuve mi vehículo a 150 metros de aquella máquina plateada que brillaba intensamente entre los pastos altos, mas allí, sumamente impresionado, me di cuenta de que aquello no era un avión sino una cosa rara, sumamente curiosa, de la que emanaba un denso vapor verdoso-azulado, que olier fuertemente a metal quemado.

La máquina circular tenía un gran plano giratorio que giraba instantáneamente a modo de un disco de vicirola. Su estructura parecía ser de aluminio o de algún otro metal muy liviano y era extremadamente silenciosa. En su



Este es el dibujo con que el señor Wilfredo Arévalo acompaña su carta cuyo texto reproducimos por considerarlo de suma importancia.

parte media estaba situada una amplia cabina de vidrio o algo semejante, en forma de bóveda, de una transparencia y claridad deslumbrante. En su interior se movían cuatro hombres sumamente altos y esbeltos, vestidos con ropas blancas; ajustadas estrechamente a sus cuerpos. Aquellas figuras debían tener dos metros por lo menos de estatura, calculando que el diámetro de la cabina fuese de ocho y el del plano giratorio de quince. Los tripulantes de la máquina parecían tener sus cuerpos envueltos en algo así como fundas de papel celofán, pues sus figuras brillaban de un modo rarísimo. Sus rostros eran sumamente pálidos, casi del color blanco puro. Sus demás proporciones eran normales y hasta gallardas. Resplandecían envueltos en aquellas especies de fundas de celofán, y creo que alcanzaron a descubrirme, pues de pronto me iluminaron en forma cegadora y me observaron así por un buen rato.

La intensa luminosidad de la bóveda transparente en la que se movían aquellos hombres me impidieron ver perfectamente los objetos también blancos de que se servían, pero a pesar de ello, creí notar dos especies de espejos o lentes de cámaras que giraban y se movían continuamente, y cantidad de aparatos semejantes a los que usan los dentistas, en los que creí ver cantidad de instrumentos semejantes a los que se usan en los tableros de los aviones.

A pesar de lo curioso del espectáculo, iba a intentar acercarme más a ellos para verificar de qué se trataba o si habiendo sufrido algún percance necesitaran de algún auxilio que les pudiese hacer llegar. En ese instante la chata máquina giró velozmente sobre su eje y colocándose frente a mí, me deslumbró con una fuertísima luz azulada que pareció surgir de unas especies de cámaras colocadas en su parte delantera. Repentinamente la máquina comenzó a expeler

humo azul intenso y una llama verde-rojiza por su parte posterior y se elevó como impelida por un trampolín hacia arriba, emitiendo un suave zumbido y en dos segundos se convirtió otra vez en un punto luminoso.

En ese preciso momento el otro disco luminoso que estaba detenido en el espacio se puso en movimiento y en pocos segundos más las dos luces se alejaron a impresionante velocidad con rumbo Noroeste hacia la frontera con Chile, dejando tras de sí una estela azulada que iluminó vivamente los campos.

Me alejé impresionado de allí y a todo motor llegué a mi casa del Lago Argentino, donde pasé ese día bajo la impresión de lo que había visto. Al día siguiente con dos peones a caballo recorrí el campo sobre el que se había posado aquel disco luminoso, pero solamente pude hallar indicios de aquel aterrizaje en algunos pastos quebrados y chamuscados.

Yo no creo en marcianos ni en helenitas. Creo en el hombre de este mundo y sólo a él le temo, pero, señores, es muy difícil sobreponerse a la certeza que ahora me domina, de que aquellos seres y aquella máquina rarísima, por todo lo extraño que hallé en ambos, no tiene sus bases de operaciones en nuestra tierra.

Añado un tosco dibujo que trata en lo posible de hacer ver las formas de aquella máquina, para que ustedes tengan una idea aproximada de lo que yo he visto.

Yo no pretendo ser el primer hombre que haya visto a través de una cabina a los tripulantes de un "plato volador", pero estoy seguro de que los he visto.

Tampoco pretendo brindar una sensacional primicia informativa, ni deseo publicidad, ni la menor alteración de mi tranquilidad, por eso no doy la dirección de mi alojamiento, pero sí me presentaré a las autoridades militares de Aeronáutica para que este curioso hecho sea investigado y se dé la necesaria explicación o aclaración de qué era aquel objeto que con toda impunidad "aterrizó" en nuestro territorio.

En el Lago Argentino quedan hombres que también vieron el 19 de marzo, desde la distancia, descender aquella "luz voladora". Ellos son el mejor testimonio de este suceso.

Sin más que haber querido proporcionar un detalle interesante sobre estos curiosos artefactos que cruzan hoy libremente los cielos del mundo, al diario LA RAZON, de Buenos Aires, les saluda con su mayor atención

Wilfredo H. Arévalo.

ATTENTION: AMAP/DIA

Chief of the Air Staff
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Canada

Flying Saucers
Argentine Press

Attached hereto are recent clippings from the Argentine press regarding flying saucers seen and imagined in Argentina. The English-language paper "Buenos Aires Herald" gives a quasi editorial, "Voice of Argentina" which is actually an extract translation of the papers printed in Spanish, with the comment "Readers are to draw their own conclusions".

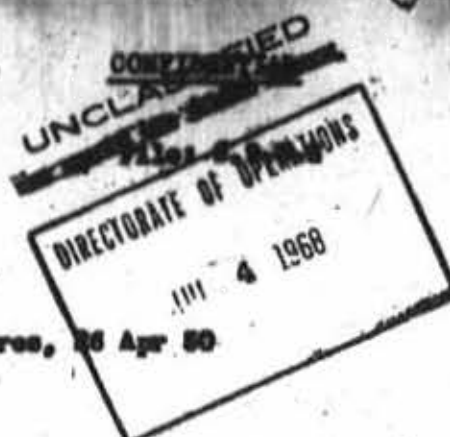
2 The Argentine Air Ministry have no information as alleged in the press to have been given them.

[Signature]
(PA Sampson) a/c
Air Attache

Encl:3

ATTENTION: AMAP/DIA

Buenos Aires, 26 Apr 68



Chief of the Air Staff
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Canada

Flying Saucers
Argentine Press

Attached hereto are recent clippings from the Argentine press regarding flying saucers seen and imagined in Argentina. The English-language paper "Buenos Aires Herald" gives a quasi editorial, "Voice of Argentina" which is actually an extract translation of the papers printed in Spanish, with the comment "Readers are to draw their own conclusions".

2 The Argentine Air Ministry have no information as alleged in the press to have been given them.

[Signature]
(FA Sampson) C/O
Air Attache

Encl:3

S- 21 - 1 - 9A

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE

10-105A

-SIGHTINGS OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS-

-OUTSIDE CANADA-

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

DIRECTED TO					DIRECTED TO				
REGISTRY POINT	STAFF OFFICER P.A. OR S.F.	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY POINT	STAFF OFFICER P.A. OR S.F.	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS
DAI			9/5/50	M					
DAI	PA		9/6/50	VR					
DAI	R								
CR	PIA		11/10	F					
AMAP			19/10	VR					
DAI			20.10	M					
SCR	PA		23.10	VR					
DAI			1952						
DAI	PA		17.4	D					
DAI			17 1952						
DAI			21 Oct	1G					
SCR	PA		13 Nov	VR					

S-

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE

SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS OUTSIDE CANAD

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

REPORTED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dai DAI Dai/100	PER BE CR MAY 25 1953 Remains	18/2/55	30-9 23/2				

S-940-105A

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

SUBJECT

INTELLIGENCE -

- SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS -

- OUTSIDE OF CANADA.

FOR CROSS REFERENCES SEE INSIDE COVER

REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C. R. BY
DAI/BB	PER REQUISITION CR JAN 12 1956	Q	3 May	Sh			
AS/FA	WITH PERS. CR JAN 12 1956	Sh					
WCS	26 Mar	Sh					
CRS	26 Mar	Sh					
DAO	1 Apr	Sh					
CRS	8 Apr	Sh					
DAO	10 Apr	Sh					
CORP	14 Apr	Sh	15 Apr	Sh		APR 15 1959	
UCAB	WITH PAPERS CR APR 23 1959	Sh					
CRS/DAO	2 Apr	Sh				APR 29 1960	24
CRS	WITH PAPERS CR FEB 8 1960	Sh					
DAO	9 Feb	Sh					
DAO	✓ 0151 9 Feb	Sh					
DAO 3	10 Feb	Sh	10 Feb	Sh		FEB 11 1960	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This copy is provided for research purposes only.
Responsibility regarding questions of copyright
that may arise in the use of this print is assumed
by the recipient.

CALL NUMBER

RG24 VOL. 17988

COTE

File 940-105-3

DATE

MAY
MAI

17 1983

Cette copie a été préparée pour fins de recherche
seulement. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable
de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce
document.

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ralph G. Chamberlain Esq.
1661 Grant Av.
Lincoln Park, Mich. 48146



N 80 / 200

National Research Council of CA,
A CLAUDE
100 SUSSEX
Ottawa CANADA KIA OR 6

J. Cardinal
CHINESE EMASSEY.

Id. 262
4712-5-1
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
OCT 18 1980
FBI - WASH DC
A.C. McNamee

DEAR SIRs.

WHILE READING A GOLDEN PRESS UFO ENCOUNTERS.
WITH MORE THAN SIXTY REPORTS.

I SEE A NOTATION THAT ON THE CHINESE TIBETAN BORDER
THAT IN A CAVE WERE FOUND HUNDREDS OF DISCS.
OOME OR SOME WERE FINALLY MADE OUT.

TELLING ABOUT NEWCOMERS FROM SPACE AND TALKING IN
SIO LANG, TO THE DROPAS .

anything new along that. i am a sky watcher must be
my INDIAN PART, or french and i enjoy the sky

I HAD A FLYING SAUCER I SAW BACK IN 76 WHILE WORKING
AT FORD MOTOR CO. IN DEARBORN MICH.

ABOUT 400-600 foot in disc. and only 600 ft in air
near us. FIRMS DOCTOR SENT THE TWO SECURITY GUARDS
HOME I HEARD LATER.

MY VACATION SPOT IS A HOT AREA I HAD AN UPSIDE DOWN
TULIP OUTLINED IN NEON. about 600ft away from road
and less than 700 ft in air. in a january moon.

I STOPPED CAR SWITCHED CAR LIGHTS CITY TO COUNTY.
IT STOPPED. ABOUT 1) MIN. LOST IT AS IT WENT BACK
TOWARD LAKE MICHIGAN about 8 miles away.

Ralph Chamberlain
1661 Grant Av.
Lincoln Park Mich 48146

P.S. BEEN WITH CANADA ON
UFO SINCE 1963. LOOK TO THEM.

DECEMBER 16 thru 31 1980

M 45 1 101

- 16 3 AM Ecrose LA Salle One diamond L.P. 9 Diamonds All Planforms (ICE in Sky
16 7.05 P L.P.W. 2 PF Ecrose HI PF
16 8.25 P LPNW 2 PF Ecrose HI PF LA Salle ONT. 6 Planforms.
17 3. AM Ecrose LA Salle 3 PF L.P. Diamonds 9 PF
19 3 AM Ecrose PF LP. PF
19 7.10 A Ecrose PF L.P.PF Allen PK PF With Black dot in it.
19 7.PM L.P. HI PF Ecrose HI P.F.
19 9.15 P L.P. HI PF LPE PF ECROSE 2 Very P.F.
20 2.40 A Ecrose 2 Diamonds L.P. 3 Diamonds one Black hook in it.
20 6.10 P Ecrose B. Dot L.P. Block Dot.
20 6.50 P Ecrose PF L.P.W PF L.P. NW PF
20 8.PM Ecrose Now HI L.P.E PF BUT with flaring L.P. home PF
Older L.P. NW PF Lower LA Salle PF
20 9 PM L.P. Have had black band now PF Ecrose Now L.P. white electrical lines.
La Salle Now ecrose HI Had B.B. Now to PF as watched.
20 9.55 P EX Ecrose almost over home now PF LaSalle LOW PF old ecrose LA SALLE
ecrose PF Dot at 8 on it below attached to rim of PF
21 2.45 A Ecrose 3 PF LP WY 1 PF
21 6.40 A L.P. 6 PF Ecrose 2 PF
21 6.15 P L.P. 1 PF 1 BB Ecrose PF
21 7.50 P L.P. 1 PF 2 BB Ecrose Now L.P.
21 8.50 P L.P. 3 Planforms
21 9.50 P L.P. 1 PF 1 BB Ecrose New Planform.
24 6.05 P L.P. W. HI Thin white band L.P. NW PF Ecrose River rouge PF
24 8.15 P L.P. HI Dark PF Low NW Thin B.B. Ecrose 3 Planform 1 B. Band
24 9.10 P L.P. Now Allen PK PF Ecrose La salle Ont. 5 PF 1 Black band
24 9.50 P Allen PF Dark PF Ecrose 6 PF 1 Black Band.

December 16 thru 31 1980

M 45 1 101

25 2.50 A Ecrose 1 B.B. 2 Dark PF Wyandotte Planform.

25 6.35 P Home Dark Planform Allen PK PF Ecrose PF Thin white lines
moving like black bands do. Black spot section on Ecrose one.

25 7.35 P Home L.P. Dark Little Dot PF Allen PK Lower PF Ecrose PK
Ecrose La Salle Ont. 4 Planforms.

25 9.05 P L.P. Ecrose 4 PF One with black band (BAR) at 5 on it Inside it

25 9.35 P Ecrose Medium high Planform (CLOUDY)

27 2.50 A L.P. 4 PF 1 B.B.

27 5.20 A Ecrose LP 1 B.B. 2 PF Note one PF was like burning gas stove heat

27 9.25 P ecrose LA Salle Wy 9 PF 1 BB Couple of PF with rect. b. sect.

27 10.24 P Ecrose LA SAL E LP 3 B.B. 10 PF others spread out.

28 2.55 A Ecrose 1 PF Flaring L.P. 2 PF Flaring.

28 6.10 P Southgate PF L.P. PF Ecrose B.B. then to 4 B. Spots on it.

28 7.10 P ecrose Now L.P. PF Hi ecrose PF LA SALLE PF white spread thin Line.

DECEMBER 1 thru 15 1980

M 45 1 101

- 1 2.55A L.P. 10 PF 2 B.B. Ecrose La Salle 1 Planform
- 3 2.50 A Windsor B.B. Flaring L.P. WY Ecrose 10 PF
- 4 6.23 A Ecrose B.B. HI L.P. PF LPW B.B. L.P. North PF
- 8 8.20 P (TUCSON) ARIZ 2 hrs Slower 2 P.F. North low.
- 9 9.05P Ariz South 2 Planforms
- 10 8.05 P Ariz Planform
- 12 7.PM Lincon Park Mich LP B.B. & 1 PF Ecrose planform
- 13 3 AM L.P. WY 11 PF 2 B.B. LA salle ONT Black Band
- 13 7 PM L.P. B.B. L.P. Southgate B. Spot Ecrose B.B.
- 13 7.33 P L.P. PF LP Southgate PF Ecrose Black rect at 4 o clock in it
LA SALLE Planform
- 13 8.02 P L.P. Flaring with dot of black at small end of flaring
LA SALLE 3 planform.
- 13 9.45 P Ecrose HI B.B. La Salle PF L.P. PF.
- 14 6.50 P L.P. SW. PF L.P. B.B. ECROSE ROUGE 3 SPOT.
- 14 7.45 P L.P.SW PF L.P. PF HI ECROSE BLACK DOT.
- 14 8.PM La Salle canada 5 planform.
- 15 3.15 A L.P. 5 Diamonds Ecrose 1 Diamond & ICE IN SKY IN CLOUDS.
- 15 6.55 P L.P. 3 PF LP 5 PF L.P. PF Ecrose HI P.F.
- 15 8.PM L.P. Home P.F. Ecrose Now L.P. East Black Band.

Nov 16 thru 30 Page 2 1980

M 45 1 101

25 11 P.M. Low La Salle Ont. P.F. Hi Windsor Ecrose 6 PF

26 3.50 A L.P. & Wyandotte 12 PF detroit 1 B.B. 5 PF

26 7.05 P L.P. & Wy 2 B.B. Det. 1 PF Black spots Moving around in circle.

26 8.15 P L.P. Home PF L.P. & Wy 2 PF detroit PF With white thin band.

30 6.45 A LPW 2 PF had thin white line. Ecrose three PF thin white dots.

30 6.PM LPW 1 PF LPNW B.B. Cobo Hall PF

30 6.50 L.P. Both Black band Cobo Hall PF.

30 7.02 P (Radio TV) TIME. L.P. SW 1 PF dark circle 1 B. Hook LPSW

Lincoln Park Black Band Cobo Hall Planform .

30 7.35 P L.P. 1 PF Dark Circle L.P.W. PF L.P.NW PF Cobo Hall B.Band.

30 7.50 P L.P. 1 PF Dark Circle L.P.W PF L.P.NW PF L.P. Cobo PF B. Dots in it.

30 8.05 P L.P. 1 PF Dark Circle P.F. LPW PF L.P.NW PF Cobo Black sections.

File / Dossier	
Incl. / Pch.	
On file / Arch.	<i>L. Cardinal</i>
Excluded / Excl.	<i>W.H. 4</i>
Referred to /	
Transmitted to /	

Nov. 16 thru 30 1980

M 45 1 101

- 6 3. AM L.P. & Windsor 1 B.B. 4 PF Det. 3 PF Smog
- 16 6.40A L.P. 3 PF with Black Rect. in.
- 16 6.45A Planform became Black Band L.P.
- 16 6.PM Home PF with Black rect. L.P. PF
- 16 6.35 P Home PF with B. Rect. L.P. PF B. Rect. Cobo B.B. HI Windsor DPF
- 16 8 PM Home One Now B.B. Cobo Hall HI Toward Windsor
- 16 10 P 2 West PF 7 East PF With rect Black Spots
- 18 7 PM HI L.P. B.B. HI L.P. B Section IN out circle
- 18 7.05 P HI Detroit Black Band
- 18 9.05P L.P. 2 PF West HI Detroit Windsor 1 B.B. 2 PF
- 18 9.55P L.P. 1 B.B. Low 1 PF High 4 Toward Windsor 1 Black spot.
- 18 10.30 P L.P. HI PF White streak low 1 PF 4 Toward Windsor PF
- 19 2.50 A L.P. Ecrose 3 double flares one with black rect. one single flare.
- 19 6.45 A HI L.P. Wy. 2 flarings one with black rec.
- 19 7.13 P HI Home L.P. white band PF 1 B.B. L.P.W. PF Det. PF white band
- 19 8 PM HI Home west North Both B.B. SW L.P. PF Det PF white band
- 19 9.05P HI Home & west N.PF-Detroit Now ecrose PF
- 20 3.20 A HI L.P. Total 8 PF some double flaring South east.
- 20 9. 9.10P HI Ecrose PF White band
- 21 7.20 P HI Home 1 B.B. 1 PF Wy 1 PF detroit 1 PF
- 21 8. PM Home 1 B. Dot other PF with white band WY 1 PF W.B? Windsor PF
- 21 9.50 P HI Home 1 B.B. HI Low Home B.B. Windsor Black Bnad
- 22 2.50 A S.E. ~~L.P.~~ 3 PF Flaring with black spots.
- 22 6.55 P L.P. HI HOME PF Detroit cobo PF
- 22 8 PM Lincoln Park HI Home Planform
- 22 9 PM L.P. Lower Home PF
- 25 7 PM L.P. 1 B.B. 1 Dark PF Wy 1 PF Detroit Code Cobo Planform.
- 25 9.10 P L.P. 1 PF west L.P. HI 1 PF Ecrose windsor 2 PF 2 Dark PF.

9 8.30 P 2 Low Kewaunee way Lake Mich. Stangelville P.F. North B.B.

10 3. am East & Lake Mich. 3 PF South 4 PF

10 5.30 A Lake Mich 2 B.B. 4 P.F. South 2 Bright P.F. 4 Small

stangelville North 4 B.B. 2 P.B. P.F.

10 5.35 P. North of Stangelville 1 B.B. Low. East HI B.B B. Spots Low south
Black Band Planform West of Kewaunee City.

10 6.20 P South 2 P.F. West 3 P.F. N.E. group of six P.F. 2 P.F. N. 5 P.F.

10 10. P.M. one P.F. Flaring L. Mich. way 1 Low P.F. Stangelville

11 3.10 A Lake Mich P.F. just above tree line South 1 B Spots P.F. Flaring
North Planform West P.F. in stars.

ONE UNIT DROPPED A FEW THOUSANDS FEET NEAR KROK. Levelled.

11 5.45 P North 2 B.B. East 3 P.F. a 6 UNIT P.F. South P.F.

11 6.15 P overhead B.B. South 2 P.F. East 3 P.F. Plus 6 UNIT PF N.5 PF.

11 7.55P Lake Mich 3 B.B. plenty of P.F. North 5 P.F.

one North P.F. Low 1 Low P.F. Kewaunee City Way.

11 9.20 P. 'only' Lake Mich Spread Had 7 P.F. 1 B.B. Most Had White Thin Band.

NOW BACK TO MICHIGAN HOME AND EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

15, 3 AM 1 B.B. WITH THE BAND JUST THERE AND NOT MOVING. 2 PF FLARING.

1 Planform standard. Note ('HAD' DOUBLE FLARING ON THOSE TWO PF.

File / Date:	
Inst. / P. /	
Dr. to /	<i>J. Lardner</i>
Released to /	<i>W. H. 17.</i>
File stamp /	
Director's file /	

6:00 PM Wednesday, 29, 1980
CST October

yellow light

East over
L. Michigan

START

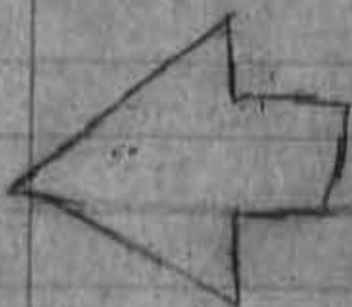
END



moving west

two main
lights

Small
Assorted
lights



1 MILE NORTH
OF STANGELVILLE,
WISCONSIN

LEE MUELLER
ROUTE 2, PINE GROVE
ROAD
KEWAUNEE, WIS.

54214

NOVEMBER 1 thru 15 1980

M 45 1 101

1. 3.10 A Ecrose Wyandotte 2 Planform.

Now to Central Standard time one mile north east of stangelville Wis.

- 1 6.20 P Black band, also Luxemburg PF. Kewaunee section of 7 P.F. in group Two rows close in spotter scope as group.

1 9.45 P stangelville 1 B.B. South of it Lake Mich way 5 PF 3 Dark PF N 2 PF

2 11.05 P East & Lake Mich 3 medium High PF 5 P.F. in group

3 9.45 P Lake Mich Way group of Five PF

3 10.40 P Lake Mich 2 Dark PF 2 Black PF Group of 5 PF Lux 1 PF

4 6.40 P Lake Mich Kewaunee B.B. Group of Five Pilsen B.B. 4 South of Stangelville Some White Bands Moving Up and down on them.

4 6.52 P Black band Moving Kewaunee Quit New PF Low over Kewaunee city.

4 7.50 P Low one Over Kewaunee City Gone.

4 8.35 P Low South of Kewaunee 2 Near North Kewaunee city.

5 3 AM Low Kewaunee Way PF also teardrops South west of Kewaunee City

5 5.50 P Med. Low West Krok Way Thin B.B. Thin white band B North P.F.

6 5.40 P Med. Low Two Toward south P.F. Stangelville 2 B.B. East P.F.

6 6.15 P 6 Med. Low P.F. H1 1 P.F. 1 B.B. Thats round then FLATTENED south 6 Platforms East Near Together two rows 4 in one 2 other.

6 7.10 P H1 Stangelville 1 P.F. 1 B.B. 2 PF low Kewaunee City.

6 9.20 P 6 East near together two rows 3 B.B. IN THEM. P.F. AGAIN. IN THEM.

6 9.40 Stangelville West 1 Mile 1 B.B. alt. P.F. Had a red light in one. another red light at Lee Muellers. at 9.15 He told me.

7 3.15 A Lake Mich Way P.F. Just above tree grove East toward Lake Mich. in 15 Min rose to level of scope another Fell Hundreds of feet blinked out then stationary.

8 3.15A Lake Mich way Just above Trees P.F. gave B.B. 2 other P.F. L.M. Way

8 3.30 A Another where 3 am Was above Trees small B.B. reaction.

8 3.55 A add another to 3 am-3.15A area making 3 P.F. also 1 over kewaunee c.

9 6 . A.M. southeast 1 B.B. 1 B. Spots Stangelville P.F.

OCTOBER 16 thru 31. 1980

File / Dossier
Encl. / P.J.
Dir. to / Trans. to <i>L. Candinas</i>
Info. d by / Clk. p. <i>WH 4</i>
Il - d to /
Il - affecté à

M 45 1 101

- 8.30 P Lincoln PK. South east and home Both Planform
- 18 1.30 A Allen PK. 2 PF Canada 6 B.B. 5 Planform
- 18 6.20 A Detroit 8 PF Canada 6 PF Wy. 6 PF 1 Black dot. 1 B.B.
- 18 8.30 P Detroit 1 PF Home 1 B.B. 2 PF LPSE PF Ecrose 1 PF
- 18 9.P. Home Dropped B.B. Changed to Planform.
- 18 10 P Home B.B. Det. PF higher up & East LPSE (WY) White band.
- 19 7.30 P Home PF LPSE 1 PF.
- 19 8 PM Allen PK White band Home B.BOT. LPSE WY White band.
- 19 8.30 P Smog & Overcast.
- 21 7.05A L.P. 6 PF one out of round 1 Wiggle light on end of round flare B.Spo
- 21 8 PM L.P. 2 PF. Allen PK 1 PF Cobo Hall Detroit 1 PF.
- 21 9.10 P L.P. 1 PF 1 Black band Industrial & Smog clouds.
- 21 9.50 P L.P. West 1 PF with flare out L.P. SE planform.
- 21 10.35 P L.P.W. had quick black band then PF Detroit Quick B.B. LPSE PF
- 22 2.30 A Canada 1 B.B. Low La Salle 15 PF Ind. sky.
- 22 6.25 A Canada 1 B.B. 1 Black spots South LP 8 PF North Det. 6 PF
- 22 8 PM Lincoln PK 2 Planforms.
- 22 9.25 P Lincoln PK 1 PF LP South B.B. Detroit 1 Planform
- 22 9.50 P Lincoln PK 2 Planform Detroit 1 PF
- 22 10.15 P L.P. 2 PF Detroit 1 Planform.
- 23 3.40 A WY. Ecrose 12 PF 2 B.Dots Detroit Moving N.W. Globe 1 PF
- 23 6.30 A Wy. 6 PF Ecrose Canada 1 Very Bright 1 PF 1 Regular PF.
- 23 8.05 P Home B.B. LPSE Dark PF Detroit PF Moving up and east. SE
- 23 8.35 P Home PF LPSE B.B. Detroit PF
- 23 9.10 P Home B. Spots LPSE B.B.(PB) PF detroit PF
- 23 9.55 P Home PF LPSE PF Detroit Black Spots.
- 24 2.55 A LP 2 PF 1 B Spots Ecrose LA Salle 9 Planforms.
- 24 6.55 A Ecrose Canada 2 out of round 1 PF 1 Black spots.

16 thru 31 October 80 Third P.

M 45 1 101.

31 9.40 P detroit PF Ecrose P.F. L.P. Old Home (NOW ALLEN PK.)

P.F. New Home unit B.Band. Southgate P.F. Smaller one Dark
Planform.

31 10. 15 P Detroit P.F. Ecrose P.F. L.P. old Home P.F.

new Home Planform Southgate P.F. And Dark circle P.F.

Note Having a home (near Home at pre 6 P.M. later

between 8.25 P and 9.12 Have a closer Planform show up

as early evening home one goes toward Allen Park Mich.

OCTOBER 16 thru 31 1980 Second Page.

M 45 1 101.

26 EASTERN STANDARD TIME AGAIN.

28 7.05 P Detroit cobo hall red blue light Home L.P. white moving band
on unit P?F L.P. WY. Black Band leg style.

28 7.35 P Detroit Cobo P.F. L.P. Home B.B. L.P. WY. 1 PF 1 B.B.

28 8.05 P Det. Cobo P.F. L.P. Home P.F. L.P. WY. Dark P.F. Bright P.F.

28 8.40 P Det. Cobo P.F. L.P. Home P.F. L.P. Wy. 1 Dark P.F. Bright PF.

28 9.50 P Det Cobo Hi Canada PF. Canada 2 P.F. L.P. Home P.F.

Lincoln PK Wy. Now L.P. 1 PF.

28 10.30 P Detroit Cobo Now Canada PF. L.P. Wy Now Allen PK P.F.

Dark P.F. Also. Lincoln Park Home Now Allen PK BLACK BAND.

29 2.35 A Detroit 1 PF 1 B.B. Ecrose 2 PF 1 B.B. High up.

29 7.30 P det. B.B. L.P. Home B.B. L.P. Wy. 1 Dark P.F. 1 Bright 1 B.B.

29 9.05 P Det PF L.P. Home B Dots L.P. WY 1 Dark P.F. 1 Br. P.F.

29 9.50 P. Det PF L.P. Home B.B. L.P. WY 1 Dark P.F. 1 B.B.

29 10.30 P Det Ecrose 2 P.F. L.P. Home 2 P.F. L.P.WY. 1 Dark PF 1Br P.F.

30. 2.50 A L.P.WY 3 out of round Diamond Shape B.B SPOTS.

30 5.45A Ecrose Very Bright Flaring 1 PF 2 black spots.

30 9.10 P Detroit P.F. L.P. Home White band L.P.WY 1 PF 1 Drak B.B.

30 9.55P Detroit PF L.P. Home B.B. L.P.WY Now allen PK B. Dots Bottom.

30. 10.20 P Det. B. Spots L.P. Home B.B. L.P. Allen PK B. spots

Dark Circle had flash off Red. in spoter scope (5 Power)

30 10.35 P detroit B Spots L.P. HomeB,B. NEW home Lower PF L.P. Allen

Park B Spots or Dots. Dark Circle Planform.

31 2.55 A L.P. Wyandotte 3 Planforms 2 with flaring (Funnel Like.

31 6.40 P Det. P.F. L.P. Home B.B. L.P. Wy. P.F. Dark.

31. 7.35 P Det. P.F. L.P. Home P.F. L.P. Wy. P.F.

31 8.25 P Detroit P.F. L.P. Home P.F. L.P.WY 2 P.F. ONE WAS DARK CIRCLE.

31 9.12 P Det P.F. But leg at 7 on it (black) L.P. New Home B.B.

old Home PF L.P. Wy. Now southgate Dark Circle B.B. &PF one.

A Claude

OCTOBER 1 thru 15

FILE
ENCL.
DIR TO <i>J. H. H. H.</i>
INDEXED BY <i>W. H. 40</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO-

M 45 1 101

- 1 8.15 P L.P. Southeast PF. Overhead home also white dot.
- 2 8.40 P Lincoln PK (Wy) 1 B.B. overhead home B.B. Canada Windsor 1 B.B.
- 2 8.50 P allen Park Planform.
- 2 9.50 P L.P. South east (WY) 1 PF Home 1 PF Canada 1 PF Allen PK out of s.
- 3 2.55 A Allen PK PF canada 2 Black dots 9 Planforms.
- 4 8.10 P H1 L.P. Southeast 1 PF Home 1 PF canada windsor 1 PF
- 6 6.30 A canada 2 Black spots also flaring Wyandotte 2 Black spots
- 7 2.40 A Allen PK 1 B.Dot canada 11 B.Dots plus flaring (smog lines)
- 7 5.30 A Bright plusing Black dots wyandotte way.
- 7 8 PM allen Park 1 Planform L.P. 2 Planforms.
- 7 9.30 P Lincoln Park 2 Planforms cobo Hall Detroit 2 PF canada 3 PF Dark cir.
- 8 3 .10 A L.P. 2 PF 1 B.B. Canada La Salle Low B.B. 3 High B.B. 1 PF.
- 8 9.50 P L.P. 2 Planforms Detroit cobo Hall 1 B.B. 1 PF high up (Cobo)
- 9 2.10 A L.P. 2 PF. Detroit 1 PF Canada 5 PF wy 1 PF
- 9 9.30 P L.P. 1 PF 1 B.B. Detroit 2 PF Canada 5 PF.
- 9 10 P L.P. W. 1 PF 1 B.B. L.P. Wy. 1 B.B. detroit cobo hall 2 Planforms.
- 9 10.30 P L.P. West 1 B Leg. Wy. L.P. 1 PF detroit cobo hall moving S. B.B.
- 10 3. AM HI L.P. 1 PF mel 1 PF Canada 20 PF 3 B.B. Among them.
- 11 2.50 a allen PK 1 H1 1 Low PF Canada 14 PF 3 B.B. 1 dark circle have wind.
- 11 3.10A La Salle Black band Then plain Planform.(Stopped B.B.)
- 12 8.50 P H1 L.P. SE WY. planform Home 1 PF Cobo Hall 1 PF.
- 12 9.25 P H1 SE 1 PF Home 1 PF Cobo Hall DET.1 PF H1 PF 5 Canada
- 12 9.55 P H1 LPSE 1 PF Home 1 PF Cobo Hall Higher and east some 1 PF Low.
- 13 3.Am HI Allen PK 2 PF Canada 19 PF 2 B.B.
- 13 8.45 P HI Home and (WY) Both flaring pear shape light at pear root.
- Cobo 1 Planform dark circle.
- 13 9.45 P H1 L.P. Home flaring SE WY. 2 B.B. cobo hall 1 PF bright dot flaring.
- 14 2.55a Canadian Windsor way 2 planforms Industrial smog and Clouds overcast.

OCTOBER 1 thru 15. Second section.

M 45 1 101.

1980.

14. 2.55A canada windsor 2 planforms.

15 all. overcast,

It was interesting to have the one evening a planform wyandotte way
other close to my home and one in detroit I call cobo hall way.
to have had all three at one time to be alternative PLANFORM
AND BLACK BAND.

SEPT 16 thru 30 th.

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL.
DIR. TO <i>address</i>
INDEXED BY <i>W/H</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO

17 8.35 P L.P. 3 PF. in broken clouds.

17 10. 30 P L.P. 1 B.B. Had been over home 8.30 p as PF.

18 3.25 A allen Park 4 PF 1 B Dot 11 detroit river canada as planforms.

North 2 planforms some flaring from them

18 6 am 3 planforms one had white dot outside at 7 on it. very bright
with black spot or rope like bright spot. (NEON)

18 8.35 P L.P. West allen park Planform L.P. SE B.B.

18 9.55 P L.P. West allen park Planform L.P. South & Wyandotte Now P.F.

19 2.55 A L.P. West allen Park PF north 1 P.F. 9 PF east 2 B.B.

19 8.30 P L.P. West allen park PF L.P. SE 1 PF L.P. overhead 1 PF.

19 10.30 P L.P. PF. 3 and smog.

20 8.55 P L.P. South east B.B. and overhead planform.

21 8.20 P L.P. South east B.B. overhead PF L.P. W planform.

23 2.40 A TAWAS 8 miles west Indian lake one planform whittemore & HALE 1 PF

24 10. P Lincoln PK 1 B.B. overhead planform.

25 3 am L.P. south east moving north 17 PF 1 black band

26 9.35 P L.P. overhead 4 PF L.P. Wy. B.B. zig zag Mel. L.P. F. Cobo Hall 100

27 4 am allen PK 1 PF wy. B.B. Windsor La salle 12 PF 2 Black band

27 8. 45 P Allen PK 1 PF L.P. Near Home 2 B.B. 3 PF wyandotte 1 PF.

27 9.50 P melvindale 1 PF Flaring L.P. 6 PF 1 B.B. Canada 5 PF

28 2.45 A allen PK Black dots L.P. Ecrose 1 PF 1 B.B. La salle out of round

28 8.25 P allen Pk. PF L.P. 3 PF 1 B.B. Industrial Smog.

28 9.45 P L.P. PF. Overhead Now some west with B.B. Canada Black hook in PF.

L.P. South Had been Black band now planform circle.

29 3. am. allen Park PF Canada 5 P.F. some with flaring. 2 with B.B. and

29 9.30 P L.P. 1 PF 1 B.B. over by Home Ecrose 1 P.F.

30 3. AM L.P. 1 B.B. 1 PF Ecrose La Salle 2 PF.

30 8.40 P L.P. SE Flaring & B.B. allen PK flaring white dot on flare L.P. home

SEPT 30 th. 1980

M 45 1 101

30 Lincoln Park Home Planform at 8.30 around but at 9.30 thru 10 P

Takes over as Black band while southeast becomes just a planform.
windsor canada had a dark planform circle

30 10 PM Lincoln PK 1 planform south east (wyandotte way. at 10.

BUT 8.30 Planform is now as i have been seeing formally over home
now at 10 PM is a Black band unit. & canada showed up a dark
planform circle BUT ALSO TOWARD LA SALLE ONT. HAD A BLACK BAND.

A Claude

Sept 1 thru 15 th. 1980

M 45 1 101

2 9PM 1 west Lincoln Park 2 East L.P. Planform.

2 9.55 P 1 West L.P. one High up 2 East all Planform.

2 10.30 P Add detroit River 2 Black Band 2 Planform.

3 2.50 A Pod of six & 4 east 4 west and 2 North.

3 9.30 P 2 Planform west 2 planform south 6 detroit River (canada)

4 5.50 A 2 west High Planform 6 windsor la salle PF 1 low in sky La salle

4 9.25 P 1 west with black dots 1 planform 3 PF L.P. east white dot going
east hi up over Lincoln Park.5 9.45 P H1 Allen Park PF 1 pf& 3 B.B. W) Allen Park Melvindale Windsor 3PF
1 Black band Lincoln Park Ecrose 1 B.B.

6 2.50 A H1 Allen Park PF 1B.B. Windsor 2 PF

6 9..05 P H1 Allen Park Melvindale 4 PF 2 B.B. Windsor 3 PF 1 B.B.
wyandotte (S) low 3 PF for one telescope almost level.

7 1.45 A L.P. west 1 B.B. 1 PF L.P. east 1 B.B. lpf Wyandotte

7 9.20 P L.P. west North 5 PF one flaring on side. 4 PF North 3 South PF

8 2.35 A L.P. west 2 PF 2 B.B. L.P. East 2 B.B. 4 PF & group of five PF

8 9.15 P TAWAS INDIAN LAKE MI 2 Low PF augress way 1 H1 Whitmore 3 PF
Hale Mich.

9 9.35 P Tawas aug.ress Whitmore and hale P.F. spread of 13.

10 3.AM Tawas spread of 13 around indian lake. and hale way PF.

10 9.45 P Linepln PK 6 West PF 4 PF East L.P. H1 4 Carriers 1 B.B. WYBB#PF

11 2.55 A L.P. West 7 PF 1 B.B. Canada group of 11 PF Wy 1 BB 2 PF.

11 10.PM H1 Lincoln Park Overhead White Dot. also haze.

FILE
ENCL.
DIR. TO <i>addressee</i>
INDEXED BY <i>W H 4</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO

A. Claude

FILE	(4772-5)
ENCL	
DIR. TO	<i>addresser</i>
INDEXED BY	<i>W/H 17</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO	

M 45 1 101

AUGUST 11 thru 31

- 11 9.35 P Hi Indian Lake (TAWAS MI. 2 Planforms.
- 13 9.15 P Central Standard T. 5 PF. 1 PF Very Dark circle.
- 14 4.AM PF hanging low near stangleville Wisconsin 14 Planforms & 6 add
very close to each other in sky 2 to 3 sets at a time.
- 14 10 P over 19 low Planforms around area. a couple flaring.
- 15 9-PM Hi and south & local 5 PF
- 16 3.45 A 15 PF lake mich way (east) 5 south and west.
- 18 9.30 P 1 w. PF 5 South 1 dark circle PF east 7 1 Dark PF 5 North PF
- 19 3.15 A 1 PF with Black Dots Kewaunee East) 3 West & north PF.
- 21 4.20A 7 PF east 7 North Bright one flaring (east all time)
- 21 10.15 P 1 PF with Black dots & Flaring West North 5 PF E 5PF 1-Dark Dot.
- 22 4 AM South 5 PF W. 1 PF N 5 PF E 10 PF.
- 22 9.05 P south 2 PF W. 1 PF flaring N 4 PF E. 4 PF.
- 23 4 AM south 4 PF W 2 PF N 12 E. 14 one very bright with black dot.
& west dot at 7 near it not attached.
- 23 8.55 P 2 PF west 3 PF East 2 PF South.
- 27 NOW EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME AS IM HOME AGAIN.
- "
- 27 10 PM overhead a long pencil shaped egg white unit. Plus 2 Planforms.
this type I have seen before almost same location.
- 28 9.25 P overhead Planform.

August 1 thru 10

M 45 1 101

- 1 9.30 P HI overhead L.P. B.B.
- 2 2.50 A HI L.P. 1 B.B. 1 PF. Detroit 2 B.B. 1 PF.
- 3 9.25 P HI L.P. B.B. East L.P. 2 B.B.
- 4 2.50 A HI L.P. 3 PF. Detroit 1 PF Smog.
- 5 9.30 P. HI L.P. 1 PF. 1 B.B. Both horiz. & vert. B.B. Bands.
- 6 2.55. A HI L.P. 1 PF 1 B.B. Detroit 1 PF 1 B.B.
- 6 9.30 P HI L.P. 1 B.B. With Flaring Another B.B. over my Home.
- 7 2.55 A Detroit B.B. HI Detroit PF windsor 1 B.B.
- 7 9.30 P HI L.P. 3 PF.
- 8 4.30 A HI L.P. 2 PF. 1 B.B. Windsor 1 B.B.
- 8 9.35 P HI L.P. East 1 West P.F. 5 East & 1 Dark circle All P.F.
- 9 2.50 A HI L.P. 3 P.F. Detroit P.F.
- 9 (9..30 P HI L.P. 2 P.F. and clouds.

FILE	
ENCL.	25
DIR. TO	A. Claude
INDEXED BY	ST
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO	

A. Claude

JULY 16 thru 31.

M 45 1 101

- 16 3.30 A H1 L.P. overhead PF WY.PF Ecrose B Dot & Smog
16 10 PM H1 Allen PK H1 Near Home L PF. 1 B.B.
17 1.30 A H1 Allen PK B.B. La Salle 1 B.B.
17 9.55 P H1 Allen PK PF. L.P. High B.B. L.P.E, PF
18 1.20 A H1 L.P. Allen PK 1 BF. L.P. PF .
18 10.15 A H1 L.P. B.B. H1 L.P. Overhead L.P. East P.F.
20 1.30 A L.P.W. PF 2PF. L.P. Overhead P.F.
20 10.15 P L.P.W.P.F. with Black Section L.P.E. PF.
22 9.45 P. L.P. high 2 B.B. west Allen PK. 1 PF.
23 2.20 A L.P. High 3 PF 1 B.B. standing low level B.B. not moving
23 9.40 P. L.P. High west PF close to home W.&East B.B.
24 3. am. L.P. high B.B. Detroit P.F. 2 B.B.
24 9.45 P L.P. West B.B. L.P. East & ecrose 2 P.F.
25 2.50 A L.P. 1 B.B. 1 PF.
25 9.40 P L.P. High 1 B.B. one P.F. in east.
29 4.45 A H1 L.P.OUT OF ROUND HAMMER INSIDE THEN OUT. DETROIT Black band
29 9.40 P H1 Lincoln Park 1 B.B, and one Planform.
30 3.50 A H1 L.P. planform detroit planform.
30 9.30 P H1 close up Planform globe moving around same area scoped
round egg white.

FILE	(4712-5)
ENCL.	49
DIR. TO	A. Claude
INDEXED BY	or
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO	

A Claude

June 21 thru 30 th.

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>4763</i>
MAIN FILE CHANGED TO-

M 45 1 101

- 21 3.20 A Allen PK 1 B 3 PF Enter R.R. 1 B.B. Wyanotte 1 Planform.
- 21 9.45 P. HI L.P. west B.B. river rouge 1 B.B.
- 22 2.15 A HI L.P W. B.B. Allen PK 2 PF. 1 B.B. WY L PF.
- 22 9.45 L.P. West B.B. and smog.
- 23 1.50 A HI L.P.W. PF. L.P.E. B.B. allen Park P.F.
- 25 9. "
- 25 4.20 A HI L.P. L PF. High overhead PF.
- 25 9.55 P HI L.P. PF HEX TWPE FOLDS. Light orange.
- 26 3.20 A HI straight white dot overhousee. HOME. regular position.
- 27 4 am. HI straight white dot just past position over home.
- 29 4 AM HI straight white dot just past position over home.
- 29 10 PM HI straight white dot just past over home L.P.W. B.B. R.R. B.B.
- 30 3 am HI strait up white dot. allen park 4 B.B. spread out.
- 30 10 P hi L.P.W B.B. overhead B.B. & orange & B.B. L.P. B.B. L.P. B. B.

77 1 8 10 30

A. Claude

FILE
ENCL.
DIR TO <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO -

June 11 thru 20 th.

M 45 1 101

- 11 3.30 A allen PK 3 B.B. Melvindale 1 B.B. Detroit 2 B.B. L P. HI 1 BB
Wy. 1 B.B. Flaring. Windsor 2 B.B.
- 11 9.50 P. L.P. High west 1 B.B. Flaring Ecrose 1 B.B.
- 12 10. P L.P. highwest 1 B.B. High East Black dots.
- 13 2.55 A L.P. high West 1 B.B. High East 1 B.Dots 2 PF overhead
- 13 10 P.M. L.P. high west 1 B.B.
- 14 2.55 a L.P. High west B.B. HI east B.B. 2 couldnt sight.
- 14 9.45 P LP planform light reddish in west. thin redish band. moving .
- 15 2.20 A HI L.P. PF. HI WEST 1 B.B. Dark 1 B.B. PF.
- 15 9.45 P HI L.P. West HEX CORNER WITH FLARING BLACK DOTS.
- 16 3 AM HI L.P. E. AND WEST B.B. Mel. B.B. allen PK 4 B.B. River r. B.B.
- 16 9.50 P L.P. westy redish band L.P.E. B.B. L.P. overhead B.B.
- 17 2.55A HI L.P.E& W. B.B. 3 over couldnt scope.
- 18 3. 20 Aallen PK.4 B.B. Wyandotte B. B. 2 of them Mel 1. B.B. LA SALLE 2BB
- 20 9.50 P HI L.P.W. HEX TYPE MATERIAL BASE. WITH THIN RED BAND.
- 20 10 *P. HI L.P. EAST B.B.

June 1 thru 15

A Claude

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL.
DIR TO <i>A. CLAUDE</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#19.13</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO-

1 2.50 A HI L.P. white dot allen PK smog

2 10.10 P HI L.P. West B.B. HI East L.P. Planform

3 3.30 A HI Overhead almost B.B. Near B.B. to smog

CENTRAL STANDAB TIME. KEWAUNEE OBS.

3 9.30 P stangelville. w. B.B. Kewaunee B.B. HI B.B. Had a white globe
traveling north made a quick 90 degree turn THEN BLINK OUT.

5 9.45 P denmark Way B.B. Belville B.B. town of Carlton B.B. Miscott B.B.
Kewaunee B.B. overhead HEX. & dots.

6 2am Kewaunee had only B.B. others as of above 5. 9.45 P

6 9.45 P kewaunee Way 1 B.B. Town of Franklim PF belleville B.B.

7 10.50 P stangellville PF Mat PF kewaunee PF

8 10.20 P stangelville. PF Carlton 2 B.B.

9. 9.25 West of stangelville B.B. 9.40 just PF denmark PF Mischot PF
overhead PF.

13 2.30 A luxenburg 2 planforms.

NOW TO RETURN TO EASTERN DAYLIGH TIME.

15 9.55 P hi lincoln Park Thin White Glove HI near moon B. Band

A. Claude

FILE
ENCL <i>437</i>
DIR <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>861</i>
REMARKS CHARGED TO -

M 45 1 101

June 1 thru June 10

1 2.47 A 2 B.B, HI L.P. 2 Planform.

1 9.25 P. 1 B.B. HI U.P L.P.

2 9.35 P. 1 B. B. 4. U.P. L.P. west L.P. High 1 B.B. close to ecrose.

3 9.40 P. HI L.P. 1 B.B. breaking up to dark dots.

4. 3.15 A HI ALLEN PK " 2 B.B. southgate 1 B.B. L.P. 2 B.B.

4 9.30 P. HI L.P. tarnish exL B.B.

A. 5.2.40 HI L.P. 2 B.B. Smog.

6 9.50 P HI L.P. W. B.B.

7 2.35 A HI L.P. W. B.B. L.P. E. 2 B.B.

9 . 2.55. A HI L.P. W. B.B. WY. B.B. LA SALLE. B.B. Detroit 2 B.B.

Fords. Dearborn complex. B.B. Allen PK 3 B.B. BLACK BANDS ALL. of B.B.

9. 9.40 P. HI West L.P. W. B.B. L.P. W E B.B.

10 3.20 A. HI Det. 2 B.B. HI Allen PK. 3. B.B. Southgate 2 B.B.

HI Wy. 1 Flaring La Salle B.B. Ecrose 1 Flaring.

10 10. 12 P. Ecrose B.B. L.P. HI 4. B.B. 1 Platmore.

1.

All B.B. MEANS BLACKBAND

A.C. Claude

FILE	
ENCL.	30
DIR TO	A. Claude
INDEXED BY	SR
MAIN FILE CHARGE	10 -

May 13 thru 31 1980

M 45 1. 101

- 13 9.35 H1 L.P. B.B. & Black Dots & white dot grid W L.P.
High LP B.B. & white B.B. White Dots Dark circle & B.B.
- 15 4.05. A H1 LP. B.B. 2 Wy. Dark Circle 2 B.B. & smog.
- 15 9.15 P H1 L.P. West bright light with B.B. Dark Dally.
- 15 9.55 P H1 Allen PK. 2 B.B. H1 L.P. 2 BB 1 ecrose B.B.
- 16 1.35 A H1 L.P. W. 2 B.B. 1 PF, L.P. E. 1 PF 2 B.B.
- 16 4.25 A H1 L.P. W. 4 B.B. L.P. E 1 PF. 1 B.B.
- 19.-- 9. 45 P H0 L.P. W. 1 B.B. Det. 1 B.B. Wy B.B. La Salle ONT B.B.
- 20 2.AM. H1 L.P. High 1 BB. 1 Det. B.B. 1 La Salle B.B. L.P. 3 B.B.
- 21 9.40 P H1 LP. W.N. B.B. B. Dots & white dot of 80 north
- 21 H1 L.P. W. SE. B.B. Dark circle.
- 22 2.45 a High Allen PK. Southgate 2 B.B. Wy. Ecrose 2 B.B. overhead PF.
- 22 10 P. H1 L.P. 2 B.B. Allen PK B.Dots & BAnd.
- 23 ~~XX~~ 2.40 a H1 L.P. 3 B.B. right overhead not scoped PF.?
- 25 2.40 H1 overhead PF. The Moon & Haze.
- 25 9.13 PM H1 L.P. & allen Pk B.B. Brightest in sky.
- 25 9.40 PM H1 L.P. Allen PK 1 Wy. B.B. 1 LP. B.B. 1 River Rouge. B.B.
- 26 2.10 A. H1 L.P. 4 Units 2 very dark P.F. 2 B.B. over L.P. East.
- 26 9.3.0 9.30 PM. H1 L.P. 1 B. B. over L.P. West P.F. & P.F. Wy.
- ALL THREE HAD REDISH INTERIOR & SOMEWHAT REDISH BANDS.
- 27 3.15 a hi L.P. 3 B.B. & L.1 P.F. overhead disk shape.
- 27 9.45 P H1 L.P. 2 B.B. Redish tinge Allen PK B B.B.
- 31 9.40p High L.P. 1 B,B,

May 1 thru 10

M 45 1 10

FILE	276
ENCL.	
DIR TO	A. Claude
INDEXED BY	BT
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO -	

1 3.15 A 2 H1 L.P. B.B 1 Ecrose B.B.

1 9 PM H1 L. (P regular brighter one in sky. West. L.P.)

2 3.15 A H1 L.P. 3 planforms and one B.B.

2 9.05 P H1 L.P. west planform and dot. 7. outside planform L.P. SW PF.

3 2.45 A H1 L.P. West PF. L.P. E. 2 BB 1 Planform.

3 9.15 P H1 L.P. W. PF with B. Dots & white Light at 7 on it.

also Have 2 B.B. 1 Planform over L.P. East.

4. 3.20 A H1 west 5 B.B. 2 PF and smog.

4 9.40 P. H1 L.P. 5 B.B. 2 Planform.

5 2.40 a H1 L.P. 3 Dark PF. & 3 B.B.

5 9.05. P H1 L.P. 1 BB 2 Dots. (Ecrose B.B. B.B. & dots 9.25P.)

7. 8.55 P H1 L.P. W. 1 B.B. & Dots white dot at seven outside At 7 on.c.

7 9.20 P H1 L.P. 2 dark. B.B. 1 BB La salle B.B. Thin White Band.

7 9.45 P H1 L.P. 8 B.B. 1 PF. Detroit 1 Planform.

8 3.15 a H1 L.P. 2 PF 7 B.B. smog detroit.

9 2.40 A H1 L.P. 9 B.B. 3 Wy. 3 Allen PK. 3 La salle. Circles ARE planforms

9 9.25 P H1LP B.B. & dots. L.P. 2 dark circles B.B.

9 10. P. H1 L.P. 2 B.B. Wy, 1 B.B. Allen PK 1 B.B.

10 2.45 A H1 L.P. Wy and ecrose 2 Det. B.B. 6 L.P. & wy & 2 Ecrose.

Note Eastern Daylight time one hour ahead of eastern.

1941-12-8 10 11.30

H1.

Im going to kewaunee Wis. for first cousins oldest son
is getting Married, we all look forward to being there
also i will take scope and 20 P bin along.
Ford motor placed me on medical retirement Partly so i can
have more time to scope.

They want me to report to gate 2 on may 29. will do so.

PS. FORD I HEAR IS STUDYING TO BE IN SPORT COMP.

THEY ARE REWORKING THE 57 FORD T BIRD. HAVE TO WORK
OUT THE BUMPER SPECS.

ALSO MONDAY MAY Lⁿ 12 will have half of central staff
on layoff.

RALPH G. CHAMBERLAIN 394-26-7523

1661 GRANT AVE.,

LINCOLN PARK, MICHIGAN 48146

MAY 12 3 04 PM '80

April 21 thru 30 th. april.

M 45 1 101

21 3.15 A H1 L.P. B.B. southgate B.B. Wy. B.B. H1 L.P. PF rouge PF.

21 (9. PM H1 L.P. 1 B.B. 1 B.B. wy. N. B.B. Ecrose B.B. & Black hood.

22. 7.45 P H1 L.P. 1 B.B. with white dot outside at 7 on it.

other had L.P. with WIRE LIKE WHITE BANDS CLOSE TILT-POST .

22 9.15 P. planform over ecrose

23 12.55 A L.P. high 3 B.B. Wy. B.B. Detroit PF.

23 9.40 PM L.P. high 1 PF 2 B.B. dearborn brightes one in sky see from
home with that white dot at 7 on it.

25 7. 45 P light hi. 2 PF with white dot at 7 on outside of it.

25 8.45 P L.P. high 2 PF 1 B.B. Wy B.B. ecrose B.B.

26 1.20 am allen PK 1 PF L.P. 1 PF 2 ecrose B.B.

26 9. PM H1 Lincoln PK 1 B.B.

27 NOW TO EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

30 10 PM H1 Lincoln PK. 2 B.B. 1 Planform couldnt see Brightest in sky
did see as I came home from class in dearborn But smog didnt
allow to see at Home. due to a smog. and clouds.

A.C. Claude

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>1</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO <i>m</i>

APR 21 1980

A Claude

April 13 thru april 29.

M 45 1 101

13 2,30 a H1 L.P. 2 B.B. 1 PF wy L.P. 1 B.B.

16 7.45 pP HL L.P. 1 PF 3 B.B. all had flaring. (section blows out.

16 11 PM H1 L.P. 3 B.B. det. 1 PF Wy .LP. 1 Dot Band.

17 3 AM H1 L.P. Spread of five B.B. 3 Planform AP. PF 2 Wy B.B. H1 Det.
and ecrose 1 LA Salle B.B. 1 PF High.

18 3 AM allen PK 1 B.B. Southgate Wy. 1 BB 1 PF L.P. high 3 B.B.

18 7. 50 H1 L.P. BB Plus dot at 7 on outside of unit. other 2 overhead
reddish dot at 7 on outside of unit. wy 1 B.B. 1 Reddish P.F.

18 8.45 P A.P. B.B. wy/ B.B. windsor PF. L.P. 2 overhead B.B.

19 2.55 A A.P. B.B. wy B.B. L.P. high 2 B.B. windsor 2 B.B.

19 9.PM L.P. 2 B.B. Overcast sky.

20 7.40 P L.P. high B.B. & Dots. white dot on outside at 7 on one.

20 8.25, P L.P. high P.F. & outhur high B.B. & L.P. B. Dots & B.B.

Windsor B.B. 2 had Reddish streak at 6 on two of them.

wy Reddish Band & streaks at 7 dot outside

Its interesting to see streaks as i did on this section

they were there streaking then gone. the strqeaks BUT UNIT

DID NOT MOVE AS I WAS SCOPE WATCHING THEM.

FILE	
ENCL	31
DIR TO	A. Claude
INDEXED BY	SV
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO -	

A Claude

April 1 thru 10.

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>A Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#257</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO <i>-</i>

- 2 7.50 P H1 L.P. W. BB & B Dots. Wy. 2 B.B. L.P. East 2 B.B.
- 2 8.50. P H1 L.P. W. B.B. B. Dots Wy 1 B.B. 1 PF H1 L.P. 2 B.B. L.S. 2 B.B.
- 3 2.55 A H1 West L.P. 2 B.B. H1 Ecrose B.B. H1 La. salle Windsor B.B.
- 4 9 PM H1 West L.P. 1 B.B. B.Dots Wy. B.B. 3 L.P. 2 BB 1 BD. La Salle B.B.
- 5 3.20a H1 W.L.P. 2 B.B. Wy 2 B.B. La salle 1 B.B. Detroit 2 B.B.
- 5 8 PM H1 M.H. LP. B.B. Wy 2 B.B. La salle Ecrose B.B. L.P. 2 1 B.B.
- 5 8.40 P H1 M.H. PF Wy 2 PF. La salle PF Ecrose PF L.P. High PF
- 5 10. 33 P The Highest and brightness is now B.B. But below 1.1 $\frac{1}{2}$ story
- This is the main one that i see over Lincoln Park. and is lower
than the heigh of a 40 foot edison pole over Allen PK when low.
- 5 12 Midnight H1 L.P. 1 B.B. 1 PF allen PK P.F. L.P. east 1 PF 1 B.B.
- Detroit B.B.
- 6 3.am. H1 L.P. W. 1B.B. 1 PF ASBUTHGATE B.Dot WY B,B, La Salle B.Dot
- Detroit B.B. L.P. East 2 B.B.
- 6 8.P, Medium High L.P. 1 B.B.
- 7 3.20 A Allen PK B.B. Wy B,B, La salle BLB. River rouge B.B.
8. 2. 30 A. allen PK P.F. River rougee P.F.

174 10 2 10 174.30

A Boy and his friend who live about two blocks from me says they saw an egg white object about egg shape 2 ft dia. and with three lights on one side of it Good Friday and also saw it on good thur. last year about there home area. and it was real white. going up and down near there homes. 9 o clock april 5 th. 5 min in sight.

Royal Canadian

BLENDED CANADIAN WHISKY

EGG SHAKE
2.5 F
D.V. 2 F



Real white

up in down

Scott Zentgraf

701 Cleopatra

9:00 at

April 5

5 min. in
sight

March 16 thru 31.

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>9. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#1283</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO -

16 2.55 A HI ecrose B. Dots HI L.P. 3 black dots or B. B.

18 2.Am allen PK. B.B. L.PK west 3 B.B. high 2 B.B. detroit 1 B. Band

18 7.10 P. High Lincoln PK. dot at seven outside circle. Wy. B.B. L.P. B.B.

La. Salle (ont) 2 l. PF. 1 Black Band.

18 7.50 P La Salle 1 dark B.B. HI Ecrose 3 B.B. 1 Planform Wy. 2 B.B.

HI Lincoln PK. white dot at on outside & Black band

19 2 . 55 A HI L.P. 3 B.B. 1 Planform wy. 3 dark B.B. ecrose 1. B.B.

detroit 1 . Black band.

20 3 AM detroit 1. B.B. ecrose 1 B.B. 1 planform wy. 2 B.B. L.P. 5. B.B.

La salle 2 Black band Trenton 2 B.B.

21 7.30 P. HI L.P. 2 B.B. HI ecrose 2 B.B.

21 8.05P HI L.P. 1 PF. 2 B.B. HI Ecrose 2 1 PF. 1 B.B. La Salle 1 B.B.

Brightest L.P. B.B. and white dot. outside at 7. 30 plus 8 B.B.

21 9.12 PM hi L.P. 1 pf. 1 B.B. again on brightest with outside dot at 7.

wyandotte 2. 1 pf 1 B.B. hi overheard PF. ecrose hi 2 B.B.

22 3 am L.P. high 2 B.B. 1 PF. wy. 2 B.B. trenton 3 dark circles

La sa..e high B.B. Detroit 2 B.B.

22 5 A brightest now low allen PK 2 B.B. southgate B.B. wy B.B. la salle
B.Band.

22 8 PM. L.P. 8 B.B. 1 pf. La salle (ONT) 1 pf. brightest in west had

white dot outside near 7 on it (clock face) its generally

with the white dot outside. egg white.

22 9 PM L.P. Allen PK wy 2 Black dots 7 B.B.

23 2.40 a HI west L.P. B.B. 2 east L.P. B.B. wy 2 and smog

25 7.25 P HI L.P. B.B. wy. B.B. ecrose HI B.B.

25 8. PM HI L.P. 2 B.B. wy 2 B.B. HI ecrose B.B. Low. Ecrose 2B.B. La Salle
had a B.B. also.

26 8.55 P HI Lincoln Park West B.B. WY 2 BB HI ecrose BB "2 Ecrose Low.

30 2.55 A ~~La Salle~~ HI L.P. west B. Dots.

A. Claude

MARCH 9 thru 15 th 1980

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#13 2</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO <i>m</i>

9 3.30 a Hi L.P. 3 B.B. Wy 1 B.B. Detroit 2 B.B.

10 2.55 A HI Lincoln PK. 1 PF. 4 B.B. Detroit 1 B.B.

10 7.40 P. HI L.P. 7 PF. windsor 2 Hi PF detroit 3 PF.

10 9.25 P Allen PK medium high white dot at 7 on it. Wy B.B. cloudy

11 2 .55 a Hi L.P. 2 PF 1 B.B. wy/1 B.B. 2 dark PF. 1 B.B. Wy. PF.

La Salle ont. 2 dark 1 PF 1 B.B. Detroit 1 PF 1 B.B.

11 7.PM hi Lincoln PK B.B.

11 7.25 P wy 2 B.B. L.P. 1 B.B. ecrose 2 B.B.

11 8.10 P detroit B.B. and Dark circle PF.

11 9.25 P Hi L.P. 4 B.B. Wy. 2 B.B. Detroit dark Planform.

12 4.20 A hi detroit 2 B.B. La Salle B.B. wy. 2 B.B. PF. Flaring in sky.

Wy. B.B. flaring Southgate 2 B.B. & flaring (ICE IN SKY ALSO.

14 7 PM Hi West L.P. dots & white globe at 7 on L.P. La Salle dots.

14 7.30 P Hi west L.P. Dots(Black) Wy 1 B. Rod La salle 2 B.B. Detroit PF

14 9.20 P semi Low dearborn PF Wy 1 B.B. 1 B.Dot Hi Ecrose 3 B.B. det.

dark B.B.

15 2.20 a allen PK Hi L.P. 3 B.B. wy 2 B.B. La salle 1 B.B. det 2 B.B.

15 7.45 P Li L.P. B.B.

15 9 PM Hi medium L.P. twin B.B. Wy. 2 B.B. La salle B.B. Hi Ecrose 2

B.B. & one planform.

A. CLAUDE

March one to march 5. 1980

M 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>A. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#506</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO

1 7 PM Hi allen park black hook at 7 on it outside white dot at 7.

Wyandotte hi planform la salle planform hi up

1 7.30 P wyandotte hi B.B. windsor 2 B.B. very bright white dot both.

1 8.45 P hi allen park B. dots 2 wyandotte B.B. 2 windsor la salle

2 2.10 Am allen pk B.B. hi L.P. 2 B.B. Southgate 1 B.B. & flaring.

Lincoln PK. Hi 2 diamonds & Flaring wy. B.B. La Salle B.B.

AND WINDSOR. B.B.

2 6.45 P Hi L.P. southgate way bright B.B.

2 7.PM hi L.P. southgate way bright white & B.B. & white dot at 7

way redish twingX B.B. 1 planform 2 redish windsor B.B.

2 7.35 Hi windsor 2 planform 1 B.B. windsor 2 with B.B. (black band 2.w.

7.35 P 2 7.55 P. hi windsor 2 planform 1 black band windsor 2 width wide
black band other as of 8 7 p.

2 7.55 Pm wy. 2 low B.B. detroit 5 B.B.

3 3 am allen Pk B.B. Hi L.P. 4 BB wyandotte B.B. hi L.P. planform
detroit B.B.

3 7 PM metro southgate B.B. with white dot outside at 7. on it.

2 wyandotte B.B. la salle B.B. windsor 1 PF. 1 B.B.

Am 4 .230 allen park B.B. Flaring HI L. . 3 B.B. & flaring det B.B.

5 7.35 P HI West L.P. White dot at 7 on it B.B. Hi wy. 2.b.b.

5 6.30 am allen PK 3.B.B. detroit 2 B.B. Hi L.P. 4 B.B. trenton 2. B.B.

February 16 thru 29 th. 1980

M. 45 1 101

- 6 7 PM high southgate B.B. wy. 2 B.B. ecrose B.B. 2 white Globes
moving N.N.W. over Lincoln Park.
- 16 8 PM. 2 white lights over windsor (Circles)
- 17 2.40 A allen Park B.B. Twin B.B. Southgate B.B. Detroit B.B. High
south West. 2 L.P. B.B. B. Dot La salle B.B. Wy. B.B.
- 17 6.42 P Hi Southgate way B.B. & B. Dots white dot at 6. or 7 on one circle
wyandotte B. Dots Hi L.P. Platform La Salle 2 Dark B.B.
- 17 9 PM Low southgate PF Hi L.P. planform 2 B.B. La salle hi B.B.
- 18 7.PM Hi southgate B.B. & B. Dots Hi L.P. 1 PF 1 B.B. La salle B.B.
wy. B.B. Windsor B. Dots & V, H. black bands
- 26 2. am. allen park B.B. & B. Dots metro (southgate way. (B.B.
Detroit PF. Hi Ecrose B. Dots Wyandotte B. B.
- 26 6 am. detroit 2 B.B. Wy. Dark circle B.B. metro B.B.
- 26 6.30 am allen pk. 2 B.B. with twin V.&H. Hi L.P. B.B.
- 27 7 PM twin bright circles with V.& H wyandotte Planform.
- 27 7. 35 P L.P. High PF. Wy. Hi P. windsor 1 B.B. 1 p F.
- 28 7.P. L.P. high B.B. & dots also white dot at 7 on 16. high L.P. B. Circle
Hi L.P. & B. DB. Ecrose B.B. La Salle B.B. Hi B.B. dark circle
- 28 7.10 P. windsor 2 B.B. X on each Plus B.B. V, & H .
- 29 3 .A.M. allen PK 1 B.B. 1 P.F. L.P. high 3 B.B. Wy. 2 B.B. detroit 1 B.B.
- 29 6.10 A.M. allen PK 1 B.B. 1 fan like Diamond southgate B.B. Hi L.P. B.B.
detroit B.B. ham hook and black dots. to.
- 29 7.15 PM metro B.B. wyandotte Planform 2 hi ecrose wy. B.B.
Windsor 2 verticle & Hor. Black Bands.
- 29 9 PM allen PK level scope Black dots. wy. 1 Planform 1 B.B.
La Salle Ont. 2 bright near moon Black band and black dots.

A. Claude

Feb 1980 1 thru 14

m 45 1 101

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO (A. Claude)
INDEXED BY #903
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO -

- 1 3 a allen PK BB la salle 1 B.B. 1 PF hi L.P. 1 Black dots
- 1 4.40 a Fords 2 PF. windsor B.B. L.P. PF 3 B.B.
- 1 7.05 P allen PK PF metro B.B. 2 PF WY. 4 B.B Wy BB
- 1 8.40 P southgate BB WY flares B.B. 2 ecrose BB melvindale B.B.
- 2 3 am allen PK B. Dot high L.P. 3 B.B. windsor Hi B.B.
- 2 7. P metro B.B. & white dot at 6 on it. wy. 2 bb La salle colors & B.B.
allen park Planform saucer
- 2 8 PM allen park PF metro B.B. (CRANK LIKE B.B. LP. 3 B.B. windsor BB,
detroit B.B. Wy 2 B.B.
- 2 9 PM hi L.P. & Wyandotte 4 B B.
- 3 3 am allen PK PF metro PF Hi L.P. 2 B Dots windsor 2 B.B.
- 3 6.45 a metro B. Dots wy la salle B.B. 4 B D high 5 B. Dots one had a
crank like bends B.B. flaring on some circles.
- 3 8.10 P metro B. Dots and white dot below at 7 on circle.
- 4 7 P allen park PF metro B. Dots White dot below at 7 on it Wy L. Salle
wy la salle L B.B. HI 3 B.Bands on dark circle
- 4 8.35 P Metro B, Dots orangeish and blue la salle 3 high B.B. windsor B.B.
dark circles also noted.
- 5 3 .05 a hi L.P. B.B. planform metro B.B. L.P. Ecrose HI 3 PF 1 BB La salle
1 hi ecrose B.B. Detroit (REN CENTER AREAS.
- 5 5.35 a L.P. high 3 planforms 1 BB Windsor WY B.B.
- 6 6.17 a L.P. High flaring and dots. black.
- 6 7 PM L.P. High B.B.
- 7 7 P L.P. high B.B. dots at 6 on it. wy La salle 4 B.B.
- 8 3 am L.P. High 6 B.B. mel B.B. wy High B.B. allen PK B.B.
- 8 7.20 P L.P. high & southgate B.B. La salle 3 B.B.
- 11 8.05P metro black dots white globe at 6-7 on it. windsor BB H&V bands
wyandotte and ecrose 3 B.Bands

CONT

one thru 14 feb. 1980

M 45 1 101

12 4.50 a L.P. west 2 dark circles 1 with B.B. on them. wyandotte B.B.

windsor B.B. orange moon.

12 7 P metro black band 2 wy. b.b. la salle B.B. windsor B.B.

12 7.35 P metro b. dots wy. 3 B.B. la salle clear.

13 2.55 A. allen park B.B. L.P. W B.B. L.P. HIGH 1 PF 1 B.B. det. B.B.

WY B.B. La salle B.B. High L.P. more S. 2 B.B. 1 PF.

14 7 PM southgate mich high planform.

AClaude

January 15 thru 31.

FILE
ENCL
DIR TO <i>G. Claude</i>
INDEXED BY <i>#283</i>
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO - M 45 1 101

- 19 6.40 P Hi Ecrose 3 BB Southgate Flaring and B.B.
- 20 3 am allen PK D.Dots B.B. southgate B.B. wy. B.B. La salle B.B.
windsor B.B. L.P. High B.B.
- 20 6.30 P allen PK Planform southgate B. dots & white light at 7 on it.
La salle 2 Planforms 2 B.B. 3 dark Planforms
- 20 6.55 P la salle windsor double B.B. horiz. and vert.
- 20 8.05 P metro airport way loww B.Dots and some orange in circle planform
- 21 3am allen PK B.B. southgate B.B. La salle 2 B.B. and dark circle windsor
spread of twenty planform in area L.P. high dark circle with B.B.
- 23 3.15 a allen park B. Dots & B.B. metro Dark Dots B.B. wy. Black dots.
La salle B. Dots & Black band.
- 23 6.15 a L.P. B.B. Two other black dots.
- 23 7.05 P allen park 2 PF. metro 1 pl.F. with white dot at 7 on it.
La salle 2 B.B. 1 Planform
- 24 6.35 a Detroit 3 Black dots L.P.high 2 B.B. 1 black dots
- 25 1.140 A. allen park 2 B.B. windsor B.B. la salle 4 B.B.
- 26 3 am allen park B.B. metro 2 dots L.P. 3 with dots & B.B. La salle B.B.
- 26 7 am high southgate B arm 1/2 black dot moving in and out L.P. 2 B.B. 1 PF.
- 26 7p high southgate B.B. La salle B. Dots
- 26 7.40 P High southgate B.B. 2 Planforms La salle B.B.
- 27 3 A high L.P. B.B. metro 2 B.B. HI L.P. 3 B.B. Windsor 2 B.B.
- 29 & 7,P. high allen PK B. rect. metro B. Dots La salle windsor 2 PF met. 2 B.B.
- 29 8.20 P allen park zero. metro B. dots white dot at 7 under metro parked.
La salle wy 2.B.B. 1 blue band 1 planform.
- 30 3a high L.P. 3 units with B,B, and flaring at 9 on them.
- 31 7.15 P. high metro way with B.B. and a white dot outside at 8 o clock on it

Jan 1 thru 15

M 45 1 101

- 3 4.20 a allen park PF Ecrose and la salle out of round
white dot at 809 on it HI L.P. 2 BB on location
- 5 7 PM allen park white band on it. southgate white dot outside 7 on
it la salle white band windsor white band
- 5 8 p allen park low windsor B.B. La salle high B.B. low neat B.B.
- 5 9 P allen park PF. windsor HOOD half way on one other B. Hand
la salle hi now diamond shape other HI wyandotte
- 6 2 am detroit 3 BB la salle 2 b.b. wy southgate 4 ..b.b.
- 7 5.30 a allen park PF.
- 8 6.15 P allen park BB wy. B.B. la salle 4 B.B. windsor hi B.B.
- 9 6.15 P allen pk B.B. Wy. B.B. with white at seven under it.
La salle 2 PF 2 B.B.
- 10 5. 30 a allen park 3 BB 1 PF southgate B.B. wy 3 B.B. detroit
1 B.B.
- 11 6.20 a allen park as sq in sky high EP. B.B. west L.P. B.B.
La salle 3 B.B.
- 14 4.15 a allen park 1 PF. 3 B.B. wy la salle 3 B.B.
- 14 6.25 P HI Ecrose wyandotte orange circle and orange dot below
at 6. on circle also had black dots in large circle.

7777777

FILE
ENCL.
DIR TO (a claudie)
INDEXED BY #683
MAIN FILE CHARGED TO.

NON - METEORITIC SIGHTING

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

UAR/REED

S 2000-4(DGI/1P 4)

Canadian Forces Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ont., Aug 65

Mrs. George Knudsen
Foster
P.Q.

Dear Mrs. Knudsen:

Thank you for your letter of 19 August 1965, we are pleased that you took the time to inform us about your son's experience.

The government is interested in any unidentified flying object be it a meteorite, an aircraft or aircraft part, or any other visible phenomenon. We are very interested in examining the part and have requested that the Commanding Officer of R.C.A.F. Station St. Jean send someone to visit you and your son, in the hope that you still have the object available.

Please ask your son to remember the event carefully, with special attention to the following questions.

1. Was there any sound before the object hit the ground?
2. Were any aircraft or large birds flying in the area?
3. Were any thunderstorms or high wind conditions in the area?

We thank you again for your letter and your interest; if the object turns out to be anything special, we will let you know.

Sincerely,

Special Agent in Charge
J. C. W. HESELTINE
/s/ (L. E. Kenyon)
Brigadier
DGI

(DJMacCaul)F/L/ee
2-2668

DG
ORIG
CIRC
CR FILE